

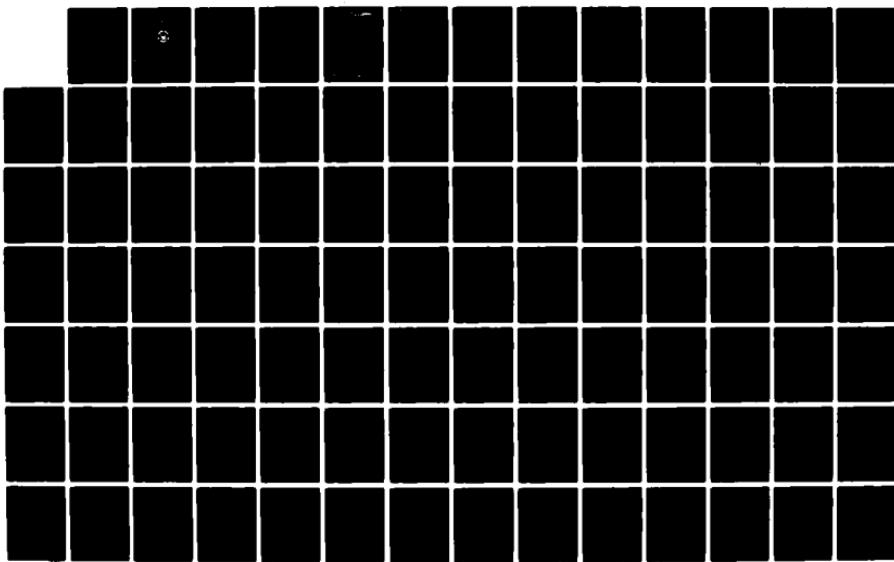
AD-A129 975 VOICE RECOGNITION VOCABULARY LISTS FOR THE ARMY'S
TACFIRE SYSTEM(U) NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL MONTEREY CA
G K POOCK ET AL. JAN 83 NPS55-83-001

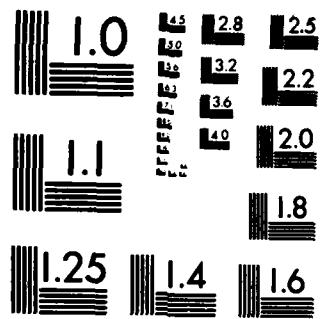
1/2

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 5/7

NL





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

ADA 129975

DTIC FILE COPY

NPS55-83-001

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL
Monterey, California



Copy available to DTIC does not
permit fully legible reproduction

VOICE RECOGNITION VOCABULARY LISTS

FOR THE ARMY'S TACFIRE SYSTEM

by

G. K. Poock

E. F. Roland

January 1983

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

Prepared for:
9th Infantry Division
Fort Lewis, WA 98433

DTIC
S E L E C T E D
JUL 1 1983

83 07 01 03 7

A

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL
Monterey, California

Rear Admiral J. J. Ekelund
Superintendent

D. A. Schrady
Provost

Reproduction of all or part of this report is authorized.

This report was prepared by:

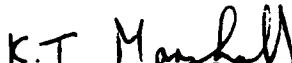


G. K. Pooch, Professor
Department of Operations Research



E. F. Roland
Rolands and Associates

Reviewed by:



K. T. Marshall, Chairman
Department of Operations Research

Released by:



William M. Tolles
Dean of Research

-) E. F. Roland worked on this project under a contract to NPS entitled "Research and development study of the feasibility of using computer voice entry", NPS Contract No. N--228-82-C-6418.

DISCLAIMER NOTICE

**THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY
PRACTICABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED
TO DTIC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT
NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT
REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.**

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE | | READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM |
|--|---|---|
| 1. REPORT NUMBER NPS55-83-001 | 2. GOVT ACCESSION NO. A129972 | 3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER |
| 4. TITLE (and Subtitle) VOICE RECOGNITION VOCABULARY LISTS FOR THE ARMY'S TACFIRE SYSTEM | | 5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED Technical |
| 7. AUTHOR(s) G. K. Pock E. F. Roland | | 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s) |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93940 | | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS MIPR TB-024 |
| 11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93940 | | 12. REPORT DATE January 1983 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 124 |
| 14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS (if different from Controlling Office) 9th Infantry Division Fort Lewis, WA 98433 | | 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) UNCLASSIFIED 16a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE |
| 16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited. | | |
| 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report) | | |
| 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES | | |
| 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) VTAG Voice Recognition Automatic Speech Recognition Voice Input/Output | | |
| 20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) → Within the last year, the Naval Postgraduate School has been investigating the feasibility of using voice recognition technology as a possible input methodology to the Army's tactical fire direction system, TACFIRE. A major reason behind considering voice data entry was the desire to increase the speed and accuracy in which data could be entered into the system. In order to evaluate the effectiveness of voice data entry to TACFIRE, the speed and accuracy advantages of voice recognition technology had to be weighed against numerous performance characteristics of available state of the art. | | |

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

recognition equipment. One such performance factor was vocabulary size limitation. This report analyzes the vocabulary requirements needed to operate the Artillery Control Console from a Division artillery display group shelter. It also presents the suggested vocabulary organization within the constraints of a specific recognizer which tested to be best suited for the TACFIRE environment.



S/N 0102- LR 014- 6601

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

ABSTRACT

Within the last year, the Naval Postgraduate School has been investigating the feasibility of using voice recognition technology as a possible input methodology to the Army's tactical fire direction system, TACFIRE. A major reason behind considering voice data entry was the desire to increase the speed and accuracy in which data could be entered into the system. In order to evaluate the effectiveness of voice data entry to TACFIRE, the speed and accuracy advantages of voice recognition technology had to be weighed against numerous performance characteristics of available state of the art recognition equipment. One such performance factor was vocabulary size limitation. This report analyzes the vocabulary requirements needed to operate the Artillery Control Console from a Division artillery display group shelter. It also presents the suggested vocabulary organization within the constraints of a specific recognizer which tested to be best suited for the TACFIRE environment.

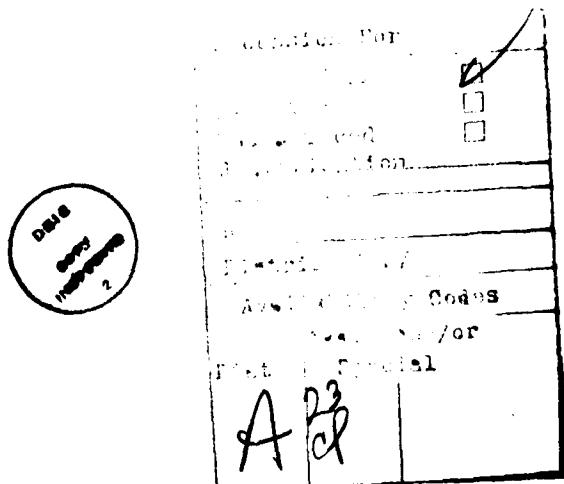


TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| I. Introduction | 1 |
| II. Voice Recognition Technology | 4 |
| III. Design Considerations | 10 |
| IV. TACFIRE Vocabulary | 20 |
| V. Vocabulary Test | 117 |
| VI. Conclusions | 119 |
| Appendix A | 120 |

VOICE RECOGNITION VOCABULARY FOR THE ARMY'S TACFIRE SYSTEM

I. Introduction

Over the last several years the Army has developed a computerized tactical fire direction system, TACFIRE. TACFIRE is a battlefield computer network which along with other field artillery (FA) equipment provides a maneuver commander with a system capable of detecting targets, allocating firepower, and providing fire support within seconds. The computer and communication network provides a means to receive targeting information, calculate necessary firepower, compute ballistic firing data and send firing orders to FA weapons. In a way it can be considered a very large, real time, management information system which can quickly and efficiently make allocation decisions according to a set of preplanned criteria established by a maneuver commander. In order to maintain its real time capability the system must be constantly updated and provided the current assessment of friendly and enemy combat units. This data must be input to the computer system. Therefore, the effectiveness of TACFIRE is directly proportional to the accuracy and currency of the information held by the TACFIRE database.

Presently the majority of the information held by TACFIRE is input through 90 highly formatted message templates. An operator calls up a template display, and proceeds to fill in the necessary information. The message is then sent to the TACFIRE computer for analysis. If the format is filled out properly the data is automatically entered and the

database updated. If the message is improperly filled out an error message is returned to the entry device.

During the summer of 1981 officers from the Army's High Technology Testbed Project at Fort Lewis, Washington observed a demonstration of voice data entry in which an individual could run a computer system by voice commands instead of the more typical keyboard entry. During the spring of 1982 the Naval Postgraduate School under an Army research contract started to formally investigate the possibilities of using presently available voice recognition technology equipment in conjunction with TACFIRE.

The research concentrated on the numerous questions about the capability of the presently available equipment. One of the major questions was the vocabulary size limitations encountered with available recognition units. This report will discuss the TACFIRE vocabulary requirements and analyze the capability of currently available equipment to fulfill those requirements.

This research report will first present a brief description of voice recognition technology and the type of equipment which is readily available, accurate and reliable. It will then discuss the various aspects of vocabulary design which were considered when developing the vocabulary and vocabulary organization. This will be done by presenting a variety of vocabulary possibilities for one specific order, the Update Fire Unit order. Thirdly, the report will describe in detail the vocabularies for the majority of the TACFIRE orders, and the method in which they should be organized. Next a description is given along with the results of a series of tests which were conducted on the vocabulary. Finally, the paper will close with a summary analysis of the developed vocabulary and its usefulness in

running TACFIRE by voice commands.

II. Voice Recognition Technology

There are numerous types and manufacturers of voice recognition equipment available in today's market. Before the vocabulary could be developed a requirements analysis for the TACFIRE system was performed to determine what equipment characteristics were most important for TACFIRE, and which available recognizer fulfilled the majority of the needs for this application. To better understand the differences a few definitions will first be discussed.

Template matching versus pattern analysis

There are two major methods available to accomplish voice recognition. The first is referred to as template matching. In this method of recognition, the recognition microcomputer holds on to a series of templates of voice patterns. When user presents an utterance to the recognizer the utterance is compared to all of the templates which are held in computer memory. If there is a template which matches close enough, an associated ASCII character string is sent to the computer system which is connected to the recognizer.

The other method, which is not as well developed at this point in time, is called pattern analysis. The voice pattern of a spoken phrase is analyzed and compared to known wave form characteristics for the various phonetic sounds. From this analysis the word or phrase is deciphered and spelling rules applied to result in the phrase which was spoken.

The template method of voice recognition always results in a system which has a limited vocabulary. The recognizer runs on a microcomputer and there is a limited number of utterance templates which can be held in memory at a given

time. Naturally, memory could be expanded, but the larger the number of templates which must be checked the longer the computation time will be to find the best template match. There are systems available which have internal template storage for 1000 templates, but these have typically been extremely expensive. The majority of the template matching recognizers available are in the 100 to 300 template range, and have a means to interact with developed software to download new sets of templates as needed.

Pattern analysis systems do not have the vocabulary limitation. They simply analyze the wave form of the spoken utterance and if they are good will produce the word or words which were spoken. These recognizers are still in the experimental stage, but even if available would not suit the TACFIRE requirements. Pattern analysis systems output to the attached computer system exactly what was said. In the TACFIRE application this is not what is desired. Voice input will be used in such a way that a spoken utterance will initiate a series of computer commands. For example, one possible utterance will be "transmit message". A pattern analysis system if working properly will output "transmit message", but a template matching system if working properly will match "transmit message" with the "transmit message" template in memory and output the single ASCII character needed by TACFIRE to send the message.

Therefore, the first characteristic of the voice recognizer for TACFIRE is that it be of the readily available template matching type. This then leads straight to the problem of vocabulary limitations and ultimately the vocabulary design discussed in this research report.

Discrete utterance versus continuous speech recognizers

One characteristic of the template matching recognizers is the need for the recognition system to distinguish when a complete utterance has been spoken. A discrete utterance recognizer requires that the speaker pause for a short period of time between utterances. This is the indication to the recognition unit that the utterance has been completed and the internally held template can be searched for. A continuous speech recognizer does not require a short pause between utterances. This type of recognizer does some rudimentary pattern analysis and determines where the end of an utterance is possible. It then searches through the available templates. If it does not find a template it will reanalyze the demarkation point it chose and look for another point in the voice pattern where the utterance could have ended.

Discrete utterance recognizers have been readily available for the last five years and have proven to be extremely accurate and reliable. On the other hand, the continuous recognition capability has just been made available within the last year and a half. It is extremely useful when inputting a long series of digits as would be necessary when entering target or unit coordinates in TACFIRE. The problem with continuous recognizers is that they are still a relatively new technology. They are improving at a tremendous rate, but at the time of this research study the following problems were noted with the continuous recognizers.

First, the continuous recognizer usually had a limited vocabulary around 100 words which was on the border line of acceptability for some of the more complicated TACFIRE messages. Secondly, these recognizers worked best when the templates which were held were short 1, 2 or 3 syllable utterances. If the templates were long phrases the

recognizer had numerous possible break points to check while looking for the best combination of possible utterances. This increased the processing time, and there was a definite lag between the time an utterance was spoken and the output associated with the series of utterances was sent to the computer system.

For these reasons, only discrete utterance systems were considered for the TACFIRE application. Because of this decision there was no need to consider the effect of what the authors call subset utterances when developing the vocabulary. For example there are several vocabularies which have an utterance "one fifty five millimeter" and the utterance "one". With a continuous recognizer it appears as if it is very possible for the recognizer to pick a break point after the "one" in "one fifty five millimeter" thereby causing the output of a numeral "1" when it was not wanted. With the discrete utterance system this could not happen; therefore, it did not have to be considered when developing the vocabulary.

User dependent versus user independent systems

This characteristic of the system has no impact on vocabulary design, but is included for completeness because it does effect the time required to prepare the system for use by an individual. A user dependent system requires that each person who will use the voice recognition system must train the recognizer. Train the recognizer means that each utterance must be spoken by the individuals who plan to use the system in order that the system can create and store the necessary utterance templates. This training period can be time consuming especially when the vocabulary is extremely large. Once done though it will never have to be done again. Every person who would use the system would have

their voice templates stored for quick recall. A user independent system does not require that users train the system to recognize their voices. As with continuous speech recognizers, great advancements in user independent systems are being made. There are user independent systems available which recognize the ten digits and various other phrases such as "yes" and "no", but these systems are not advanced enough to recognize the large and diverse vocabulary necessary for TACFIRE. Therefore, the systems considered for TACFIRE were of the user dependent variety. As a side note, numerous studies were conducted under the auspices of this research project to investigate group independence capability of the user dependent systems. These reports will also be available in the near future from the Naval Postgraduate School.

Set Definition

The majority of available recognizers have a capability to use what are called vocabulary sets to increase the speed and accuracy with which utterance template matching can be accomplished. A vocabulary set is an utterance subset of the total vocabulary stored in the recognizer's memory. When initiated it tells the recognizer to only search through this subset of utterance templates for the proper match. Subsets are initiated either by system software control or by the computer system (in this case TACFIRE) sending an appropriate character string to the recognizer to change vocabulary sets. It is not a trivial task to get any highly specialized computer system such as TACFIRE to do this.

For this reason it was initially determined that sets would not be used within the TACFIRE vocabulary development. Therefore, this capability is not built in to the vocabulary

design. It should be noted that it became apparent as the research team was developing and using an actual recognition system with TACFIRE that it was inappropriate to try and retrofit a voice recognition unit to TACFIRE. If voice input technology is determined beneficial, a recognizer should be developed and internally integrated into the TACFIRE system. If this is the case the associated development plan should consider using the set capability. This aspect of the vocabulary design will be discussed with an example later in this research report.

In summary, the vocabulary which was developed and organized assumed that a user dependent, discrete utterance, template matching system would be used in conjunction with TACFIRE. The only characteristic of the recognition system, which if changed, could possibly affect the vocabulary design is the discrete utterance capability.

III. Design Considerations

Two individual discrete utterance, user dependent voice recognition systems were considered for the demonstration implementation of voice recognition technology to TACFIRE. The first recognizer was the Threshold Technology Inc. model T600. The second possible recognizer was a board level recognizer which was incorporated into a Heath-Zenith, Z89 based microcomputer. The recognizer was manufactured by Interstate Corporation, and was called the VRT101.

The T600 had a 256 utterance capacity, but required that vocabularies be stored on an external data tape cartridge. Threshold also has a model T500 which allows voice pattern templates and the vocabulary to be stored on the host computer. Since it was impossible to change in any way the TACFIRE system the T600 was the only Threshold model which could be considered.

The Interstate VRT101 has a 100 word capacity, but allowed the vocabulary and pattern templates to be stored on either a hard disk or floppy disk which could be automatically downloaded through software resident on the microcomputer. The software would have to be especially developed for the TACFIRE system, but would not have to be resident on the TACFIRE computer.

It was realized from the beginning that there were numerous TACFIRE message templates, and therefore more vocabulary words than either recognizer could hold in memory at once. The 256 word capacity of the Threshold was more than sufficient for any one message template, but the 100 word capacity of the Interstate was insufficient for some of the longer more complicated messages. Furthermore, the T600

appeared to have a better recognition capability during some pilot runs on test vocabularies. On the other hand, the VRT101 did have a much nicer capability to automatically down load vocabularies instead of manually loading a tape as needed with the T600 available for the demonstration. The VRT101 also had the capability to output up to 80 ASCII characters when a voice template was matched. The Threshold only had a 16 character output capability.

Since each system had advantages and disadvantages, a decision had to be made with respect to the quality which was of most importance to the demonstration. It was felt that recognition accuracy was most important and the T600 was chosen. Therefore, the vocabulary was initially designed with the T600 constraints of a 256 word capacity and a 16 character maximum output string.

The vocabulary was redesigned numerous times in an attempt to take advantage of as many of the characteristics of voice input technology as possible. The following vocabulary was designed for one of the more important TACFIRE messages, the Update Fire Unit message. First, the entire message vocabulary will be specified. Immediately following the vocabulary list are the major advantages and considerations taken in the design of the vocabulary. Thirdly, the implementation problems encountered will be discussed. Because of the implementation problems, some of the original assumptions of the recognizer characteristics had to be changed.

The following vocabulary list will give the word number, the phrase which should be spoken and the output that will result if a correct match is made with the pattern template held by the recognition unit. The following convention will be used when describing the output stream.

1. The lower case letter "i" will stand for down cursor. This results in the cursor moving down one line on the TACFIRE screen but does not change the column position.
2. The lower case letter "c" will stand for cursor reset. This results in the cursor being repositioned to the top left hand corner of the TACFIRE message template.
3. The lower case letter "t" will stand for tab. This results in the cursor automatically moving to the column immediately following the next encountered ":" in the message template.
4. The lower case "n" will stand for a null character. A null character has no affect on TACFIRE and it will do nothing on the TACFIRE screen.
5. The lower case letter "r" will represent right cursor. This will move the cursor one space to the right on the TACFIRE screen.
6. The lower case letter "l" will represent left cursor.
7. All upper case letters in the output string will appear on the TACFIRE screen just as if they were entered through the keyboard. TACFIRE in fact only accepts upper case ASCII characters.
8. An underline character ("_") represents a blank space and is equivalent to depressing the space bar on the TACFIRE keyboard. This result in erasing what is presently located at that position on the message template.

Update Fire Unit

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |

| | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|----|--------------------|
| 1 | One | 1 | Two |
| 2 | Two | 2 | Three |
| 3 | Three | 3 | Four |
| 4 | Four | 4 | Five |
| 5 | Five | 5 | Six |
| 6 | Six | 6 | Seven |
| 7 | Seven | 7 | Eight |
| 8 | Eight | 8 | Nine |
| 9 | Nine | 9 | |
| 10 | Plan Name | 10 | cdt |
| 11 | Pire Unit | 11 | cdtt |
| 12 | 1 0 5 millimeter | 12 | cdttt 105MMt |
| 13 | Mike 1 0 1 | 13 | M101c |
| 14 | Mike 1 0 1 Alpha 1 | 14 | M101A1c |
| 15 | Mike 1 0 2 | 15 | M102c |
| 16 | Mike 1 0 8 | 16 | M108c |
| 17 | 1 5 5 millimeter | 17 | cdttt 155MMt |
| 18 | Mike 1 0 9 | 18 | M109c |
| 19 | Mike 1 1 4 Alpha 1 | 19 | M109A1c |
| 20 | Mike 1 1 4 Alpha 1 | 20 | M114A1c |
| 21 | Mike 1 1 4 Alpha 2 | 21 | M114A2c |
| 22 | 1 7 5 millimeter | 22 | cdttt 175MMt |
| 23 | Mike 1 0 7 | 23 | M107c |
| 24 | Mike 1 0 7 Echo 1 | 24 | M107E1c |
| 25 | Eight Inch | 25 | cdttt 8INt |
| 26 | Mike 1 1 0 | 26 | M110c |
| 27 | Mike 1 1 0 Alpha 1 | 27 | M110A1c |
| 28 | Mike 1 1 0 Alpha 2 | 28 | M112A2c |
| 29 | Honest John | 29 | cdttt HJt M386C |
| 30 | Lance | 30 | cdttt LANCEt |
| 31 | Xray Mike 7 4 0 | 31 | XM740c |
| 32 | Xray Mike 7 5 2 | 32 | XM752c |
| 33 | Hercules | 33 | cdttt HERCt HERCC |
| 34 | M 9 1 | 34 | cdttt M91t M91c |
| 35 | 3 inch 50 | 35 | cdttt 3IN50t 3IN50 |
| 36 | 5 inch 38 | 36 | cdttt 5IN38t 5IN38 |
| 37 | 5 inch 54 | 37 | cdttt 5IN54t 5IN54 |
| 38 | 6 inch 47 | 38 | cdttt 6IN47t 6IN47 |
| 39 | 8 inch 55 | 39 | cdttt 8IN55t 8IN55 |
| 40 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | 40 | cdttt F4Dt F4DC |
| 41 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | 41 | cdttt F4Et F4EC |
| 42 | Foxtrot 100 | 42 | cdttt F100t F100C |
| 43 | Foxtrot 1 11 | 43 | cdttt F111t F111C |
| 44 | Foxtrot 1 0 5 | 44 | cdttt F105t F105C |
| 45 | Alpha 7 Charlie | 45 | cdttt A7Ct A7CC |
| 46 | Alpha 7 Echo | 46 | cdttt A7Et A7EC |
| 47 | Alpha 4 Echo | 47 | cdttt A4Et A4EC |
| 48 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | 48 | cdttt A4Ft A4FC |
| 49 | Alpha 4 Mike | 49 | cdttt A4Mt A4MC |
| 50 | Alpha 6 Alpha | 50 | cdttt A6At A6AC |
| 51 | Alpha 6 Echo | 51 | cdttt A6Et A6EC |
| 52 | Alpha 10 | 52 | cdttt A10t A10C |
| 53 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | 53 | cdttt F4Ct F4CC |
| 54 | Alpha 7 Delta | 54 | cdttt A7Dt A7DC |
| 55 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | 55 | cdttt F4Bt F4BC |
| 56 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | 56 | cdttt F4Jt F4JC |
| 57 | General Support | 57 | cdttt GSC |
| 58 | Direct Support | 58 | cdttt DSC |
| 59 | General Support Reinforcing | 59 | cdttt GSRC |
| 60 | Reinforcing | 60 | cdttt RC |
| 61 | Coordinate East | 61 | cddt |
| 62 | Coordinate North | 62 | cdttttrrrrrrrr |
| 63 | Altitude | 63 | cdtttllllllll |
| 64 | Grid Zone | 64 | cddtt |
| 65 | Northern | 65 | + |
| 66 | Southern | 66 | - |
| 67 | Spheroid | 67 | cddttt |

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 68 | Ammunition | cddttttl |
| 69 | High Explosive | rHE |
| 70 | Chemical | rCH |
| 71 | Nuclear | rNU |
| 72 | All weapon types | rALC |
| 73 | All plans | cdtALLc |
| 74 | 32 hundred mil sight | cddttttt1c |
| 75 | 64 hundred mil sight | cdattttt2c |
| 76 | Bearing Sight | cddttttt3c |
| 77 | Zone of Responsibility | cdattttt |
| 78 | Weapon strength | cddadt |
| 79 | Azimuth | cdddttt |
| 80 | Response Time | cdddtttt |
| 81 | Cannon | cdddttttCc |
| 82 | Missile Rocket | cdddttttMc |
| 83 | Air | cdddttttAc |
| 84 | Navy | cdddttttNc |
| 85 | Reinforced Unit | cdddtttt |
| 86 | Force supported | cdddtttttt |
| 87 | Delete request | cddddtxc |
| 88 | Fire Unit Reaction Time | cddddatt |
| 89 | Radiation | cdddtttt |
| 90 | Unit Ready | cddddtttttxc |
| 91 | Out until | cddddtttttt |
| 92 | Basic Load | cdddttttttt |
| 93 | Minimum Range | cdddttttttt |
| 94 | Date Time Group | cdddtttt |
| 95 | Cursor reset | c |
| 96 | Right | r |
| 97 | Left | t |
| 98 | Erase Plan | cdt-----c |
| 99 | Erase unit | /----7---c |
| 100 | Erase weapon | cdttt-----c |
| 101 | Erase model | cdttt-----c |
| 102 | Erase mission | cddtttt-----c |
| 103 | Erase ammunition | cddtttt-----7c |
| 104 | Erase sight | cddtttt-----c |
| 105 | Erase zone | cddttttt-----c |
| 106 | Do Not Delete | cdddtttt-----c |
| 107 | Unit Not ready | cdddtttt-----c |
| 108 | Pershing | cdtttPERSHtxM790c |

The remaining words should be filled with specific names of fire units, forces which could be supported and units being reinforced. From discussions with some Army officers this could be as many as 90 different unit names. Each unit name would output the entire 12 alpha numeric designator with all appropriate spacing, and "/" marks which TACFIRE expects. The remaining words should also include the Plan names and Zone of Responsibility names.

Before explaining the implementation problems encountered with the above vocabulary, it is appropriate to explain some of the reasoning behind developing the output as indicated in the above list. Appendix A has a copy of the Update Fire

Unit message template and can be referred to in the following discussion.

First, all words started out with a cursor reset and ended with a cursor reset if appropriate. This was done to minimize any possible errors due to misrecognitions. Keywords and necessary punctuation in TACFIRE message templates can easily be written over. In fact this is one of the major difficulties encountered by TACFIRE operators. If the template format is altered in any way the operator must either recreate the correct format from memory or by referring to an appropriate reference manual. The cursor reset therefore insures that if a misrecognition does occur the misrecognized word will likely be put in its correct template location thus not inadvertently erasing another portion of the template. The erase commands provided could then be used to correct the error.

The first ten words are the digits and do not have the cursor reset. They will be used to input coordinates, OUT UNTIL times, minimum range values and the date time group values. A cursor reset word is also given so the operator can reset the cursor after these numeric fields have been entered, but is not always necessary because of the cursor resets done at the beginning of the majority of the other vocabulary words.

There are several words such as "Plan name" which do not end with a cursor reset. These phrases result in the cursor being positioned within the message template and serve as a prompt to the operator that further input is needed. A good example of this is the input of weapon and model types. For example, there are numerous possible model types for the 105 MM gun. When the operator says "105 millimeter", the cursor is reset, then positioned after the WPN heading on

the template, and next the field filled in with "105MM". The cursor is then moved to the position needed to fill in the model type. This will then serve as the prompt to the operator that a model type is needed. As an alternate example, the Honest John weapon does not need a special model type. Therefore, when the operator says "Honest John", the cursor is reset, positioned to the appropriate field and "HJ" output. The output string also contains the ASCII characters needed to move the cursor to the model field, fill in the model type "HJ", and then reset the cursor ready for the next input.

Because of the 16 character output limitation words 35 through 39 had to have the final cursor reset character dropped. The cursor reset was chosen to occur at the beginning of the output string to make sure that if any of those words were chosen as a result of a misrecognition they would not erase an inappropriate portion of the template. The cursor remaining at the end of the model field should serve as a prompt to the operator to reset the cursor through the voice command, Word 95.

The coordinate field of the update fire unit message expects as an input the east coordinate, north coordinate and altitude. Word 62 and 63 are unique in that they were formulated so the operator did not need to input the northern coordinates or altitude at the same time the east coordinate is input. All three values can be input in any order desired. If the operator so chooses the altitude can be placed in first by saying "Altitude". This will position the cursor after the second "/" mark in the coordinate field ready for the numeric entry of altitude. The same is true for both the easting and northing coordinates.

The ammunition field allows for a series of one or two

legal entries. To allow for any serial combination of the legal entries the following scheme was devised. The operator will say "ammunition", this will place the cursor one column to the left of where the first ammunition type is to be input. Then the ammunition types can be entered. For example, the phrase "High Explosive" will result in the cursor moving one space to the right and outputting the "HE" required by TACFIRE. The cursor is then positioned on the "/" mark in the ammunition field. Again this is a prompt to the operator that an additional ammunition type can be input if desired. If another ammunition type is desired it can be entered. This phrase will also move the cursor one position right, in order that the "/" mark is not erased and enter the next ammunition type. This scheme therefore allows the ammunition types to be placed in any desired order in the ammunition field. It is again suggested that the operator give the "cursor reset" command when finished entering data in this field.

Another advantage associated with the voice entry methodology given in the above vocabulary is exemplified in words 74 through 76. These words are used to fill the sight type field. This field is numerically coded. For example, a numeral 1 means 3200 sight; therefore, when the operator says "32 Hundred Sight", the cursor is positioned in the appropriate place, the numeral 1 is output, and the cursor is reset awaiting the next input. This method eliminates any need for the operators to memorize any numerical coding schemes inherent to TACFIRE.

A similar advantage is seen in the "Delete Request" and "Unit Ready" words, number 87 and 90 respectively. These two fields are boolean on/off switches. By placing an "X" in the field the appropriate switch is set to represent the desire to delete a request or set a unit to ready. The

output from these two utterances will be to position the cursor appropriately, place the X in the field, and as always, when possible, reset the cursor awaiting the next input.

Finally, there are a series of words used to erase entire fields in case an error was made or the operator changed his mind. The erase unit command is intended to be used for the three unit identifying fields associated with the Update Fire Unit message. The erase weapon command could not erase both the weapon and model field at once because of the 16 character output limitation so two separate commands were formed.

Implementation Problems

When the above vocabulary was implemented using the Threshold T600 one major problem was encountered. TACFIRE expects a 250 millisecond delay after the down cursor command and reset cursor command. The Threshold unit does not allow for such a delay. Because of this situation the 2 or 3 characters immediately following either the down cursor or rest cursor commands were never received by TACFIRE because TACFIRE was not prepared to receive them. The only way available to insure that characters were not lost was to place 3 null characters after each down cursor and cursor reset command. For example Word 10, "Plan Name", would require an output string "cnnndnnnt". This is irritating but for this specific word there is no degradation in the vocabulary capability. Unfortunately, that is not true for the majority of the rest of the words. The 16 character output limitation had already caused some inconvenience and with the additional need to add 3 null character after each down cursor the problem would expand greatly. Of the 108 word list given above 63 words would have to change because

they would no longer fit within the 16 character limitation. The changes necessary would require that additional words be created and this was deemed inefficient and contradictory to the reasons for considering the implementation of voice control to TACFIRE.

Threshold Inc. was contacted and the researchers were told that there was nothing prohibiting the expansion of the output character stream. It was a manufacturing change which could easily be accommodated if the need ever arose. For this reason the 16 character limit associated with the output string was ignored throughout the remaining vocabulary development. The impact of this decision will be discussed during the final analysis of the vocabulary.

IV. TACFIRE Vocabulary

The following vocabulary was developed for use with the TACFIRE system. The Department of the Army Operator's Manuals for the Division Fire Direction Center, dated March 1980, (TM 11-7440-241-10-5 through TM 11-7440-241-10-9) were used as references in the vocabulary development.

The vocabulary which should be loaded as soon as TACFIRE is brought on line is the vocabulary needed to access the major TACFIRE functions. Each word in this vocabulary will bring up the message directory for the specific function and at the same time bring in a new vocabulary list necessary for the operation of the function directory.

Function vocabulary

The output string necessary to bring up the specific function directories was not documented. The output string needed for this small vocabulary list will need to be determined if ever implemented into TACFIRE.

| Word number | Phrase Spoken |
|-------------|---|
| 0 | Support Directory |
| 1 | Ammunition and Fire Unit Directory |
| 2 | Meteorological Directory |
| 3 | Tactical Fire Control Directory |
| 4 | Non-nuclear Fire Planning Directory |
| 5 | Artillery Target Intelligence Directory |
| 6 | Survey Directory |

Each of these phrases would then output the necessary command to call the appropriate directory and place it on the TACFIRE screen. Each of these specific function directories has a list of the available message templates to support the function. The following vocabulary lists are the words necessary to display the individual message templates from each of the TACFIRE function directories. It

is assumed that each vocabulary would be automatically downloaded when the directory is placed on the TACFIRE display.

Support Directory

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Map mod | d |
| 1 | Display orientation | dt |
| 2 | Alter geometry file | dtt |
| 3 | Zone of responsibility | dttt |
| 4 | Air corridor | dtttt |
| 5 | Weapon descriptor table | dttttt |
| 6 | Display position | dtttttt |
| 7 | User commands | dttttttt |
| 8 | Build a plan | dtttttttt |
| 9 | Damage avoidance area | d |
| 10 | Not that one | c |

Ammunition and Fire Unit Directory

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Fire unit update | d |
| 1 | Launch site update | dt |
| 2 | Ammunition update | dtt |
| 3 | Ammunition level | dttt |
| 4 | Available supply rate | dtttt |
| 5 | Nonnuclear mission report | dttttt |
| 6 | Nuclear mission report | dtttttt |
| 7 | Build a plan | dttttttt |
| 8 | User commands | dtttttttt |
| 9 | Situation report | d |
| 10 | Not that one | c |

There is an important point to notice about the first two directory vocabularies. Each vocabulary has the phrases "Build a plan" and "User commands", but the output is different for both of them. To call up a specific message from a directory the cursor is placed under the first letter of the message type. In the Support Directory the "Build a plan" message type is listed in the eighth position. That is why the output string tabs over eight times. On the other hand, "Build a plan" is seventh on the Ammunition and Fire Unit list, thus the output string has seven tabs

output. This is why each directory needed a separate vocabulary because the same phrases could not be used by two different directories. Ironically, "User commands" requires 7 tabs in the Support function directory and eight tabs in the Ammunition and Fire Unit Directory. If voice is ever implemented into TACFIRE a redesign of the directory and message templates could allow for a simpler vocabulary design.

Meteorological Directory

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Send met data | d |
| 1 | Fallout prediction | dt |
| 2 | Met forecast | dtt |
| 3 | User commands | dttt |
| 4 | Not that one | c |

Tactical Fire Control Directory

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Request for additional fire | d |
| 1 | Capability analysis | dt |
| 2 | User commands | dtt |
| 3 | Modify commander's criteria | dttt |
| 4 | Fire unit selection criteria | dtttt |
| 5 | Fire unit exclusions | dttttt |
| 6 | Attack method | dtttttt |
| 7 | Subsequent commands | dttttttt |
| 8 | Message to observer | dt:tttttt |
| 9 | Forward observer command | dd |
| 10 | Not that one | c |

Non-Nuclear Fire Planning Directory

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Compute a fire plan | d |
| 1 | Scheduling instructions | dt |
| 2 | Reserve fire unit | dtt |
| 3 | Fire planning target update | dttt |
| 4 | Fire plan alteration | dtttt |
| 5 | User commands | dttttt |
| 6 | Modification criteria | dtttttt |
| 7 | Fire unit selection criteria | dttttttt |
| 8 | Fire unit exclusions | dtttttttt |
| 9 | Attack method | dd |
| 10 | Not that one | c |

Artillery Target Intelligence Directory

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Coordinate report | d |
| 1 | Azimuth distance report | dt |
| 2 | Target report | dtt |
| 3 | Shelling report | dttt |
| 4 | Nonnuclear mission report | dtttt |
| 5 | Surveillance report | dttttt |
| 6 | Combat information report | dtttttt |
| 7 | Query | dttttttt |
| 8 | SRI | dttttttt |
| 9 | Prepare a fire plan | dd |
| 10 | User commands | ddt |
| 11 | Search | ddtt |
| 12 | Trial solution | ddttt |
| 13 | Combine targets | ddtttt |
| 14 | Split target | ddttttt |
| 15 | Database modification | ddtttttt |
| 16 | Standard value criteria | ddttttttt |
| 17 | Fire mission criteria | ddttttttt |
| 18 | Target buildup criteria | ddtttttttt |
| 19 | Data print criteria | dddt |
| 20 | Not that one | c |

Survey Directory

| Word number | Phrase Spoken |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | Assembly |
| 1 | Access |
| 2 | Storage |
| 3 | Save |
| 4 | Retrieval |
| 5 | Survey data transmission |
| 6 | Print survey date |
| 7 | Delete survey data |
| 8 | Azimuth and distance |
| 9 | Geo to UTM |
| 10 | UTM to Geo |
| 11 | True to grid |
| 12 | Zone to zone coordinates |
| 13 | Survey criteria |
| 14 | Traverse data input |
| 15 | Traverse to common control |
| 16 | Traverse scheme adjustment |
| 17 | Combine traverse adjustment |
| 18 | Intersection data |
| 19 | Intersection with base points |
| 20 | Triangulation data |
| 21 | Trilateration data |
| 22 | Quadrilateral data |
| 23 | Two point resection data |
| 24 | Three point resection data |
| 25 | Azimuth by altitude |
| 26 | Azimuth by hour angle |
| 27 | Final astronomic azimuth |
| 28 | Not that one |

The documentation did not include the Survey directory;

therefore, the specific output could not be determined. It would be similar to the output provided for all of the other directory vocabularies. It is assumed that the cursor must be placed under the first letter of the message template name. This can always be done with a series of down cursor and tab commands.

Next each of the message template vocabularies will be presented. There are 91 vocabularies and they will be organized within each major function. When a directory calls up a specific message template a special vocabulary for that template will have to be loaded into the voice recognition unit. Hopefully, the system would be integrated into TACFIRE so the loading of the vocabulary would be automatic.

Support Function : Map Mod

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Eastern edge | cdt |
| 11 | Western edge | cdtrrrrrrr |
| 12 | Northern edge | cdtt |
| 13 | Southern edge | cdtrrrrrrrrr |
| 14 | Grid Zone | cdttt |
| 15 | Spheroid | cdttt |
| 16 | Latitude northern edge | cdtt |
| 17 | Latitude southern edge | cddtrrrrrrrrrrr |
| 18 | Longitude eastern edge | cddt |
| 19 | Longitude western edge | cddtrrrrrrrrrrr |
| 20 | Degrees | r |
| 21 | Minutes | r |
| 22 | Seconds | r |
| 23 | Major axis | cddit |
| 24 | Minor axis | cdditt |
| 25 | Cursor reset | c |
| 26 | Erase eastern edge | cdt |
| 27 | Erase western edge | cdtrrrrrr/_----c |
| 28 | Erase northern edge | cdtt |
| 29 | Erase southern edge | cdttfffff/_-----c |

| | | |
|----|----------------------|--------------------|
| 30 | Erase grid zone | cddttt_c |
| 31 | Erase latitude north | cddttt_/_/_/_/_/_c |
| 32 | Erase latitude south | cddttt_/_/_/_/_/_c |
| 33 | Erase longitude east | cddttt_/_/_/_/_/_c |
| 34 | Erase longitude west | cddttt_/_/_/_/_/_c |
| 35 | Erase major axis | cdddtt_c |
| 36 | Erase minor axis | cdddtt_c |
| 37 | Right | r |
| 38 | Left | l |
| 39 | Erase it | - |

Support Function - DPM Orientation

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Delete request | cddtxc |
| 11 | Spheroid | cddt |
| 12 | Do not delete | cddt_c |
| 13 | Right | r |
| 14 | Left | l |
| 15 | Reset cursor | c |
| 16 | Coordinate one | ddt |
| 17 | Coordinate 2 | ddt |

The specific eastern, northern and grid zone sub-fields of the COORD1 and COORD2 fields were not made accessable by voice commands in this vocabulary. This was possible, but the wording of the phrases for coordinate one east first iteration, and coordinate one east second iteration etc. became very cumbersome, and it was felt that voice control was not helping the input process at all in this circumstance. Therefore, the operator should just state which field is to be filled such as "coordinate one", and then either by keyboard or voice, enter all six sub-fields of COORD1 at once.

Support Function - Alter Geometry

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Name of specified geometry | cdtt |
| 12 | Date time group | Cdttt |
| 13 | Day | r |
| 14 | Hour | c |
| 15 | Minute | cdttt |
| 16 | Fire unit | cdtttttXc |
| 17 | Delete request | cddtXc |
| 18 | Line of departure | cddtXc |
| 19 | FSA | cddtttXc |
| 20 | Coordinate fire line | cddtttXc |
| 21 | Restrictive fire line | cddtttttXc |
| 22 | Free fire area | cddtttttXc |
| 23 | No fire area | cddtttttXc |
| 24 | Restrictive fire area | cddtttttXc |
| 25 | Dead space area | cddttttttXc |
| 26 | Damage avoidance area | cddtttttttXc |
| 27 | Fire support coordination | cddtttttttXc |
| 28 | Chemical hazard area | cddtttttttXc |
| 29 | Ammunition restriction | cddtttttttI |
| 30 | High explosive | rHE |
| 31 | Chemical | rCH |
| 32 | Nuclear | rNU |
| 33 | All weapon types | rALC |
| 34 | Target type | cddttttttttt |
| 35 | Air defense artillery | ADAC |
| 36 | Armor | ARMOR |
| 37 | Artillery | ARTYC |
| 38 | Assembly areas | ASSYC |
| 39 | Building | BLDGEC |
| 40 | Bridge | BRIDGE |
| 41 | Center | CENC |
| 42 | Equipment | EQUIPC |
| 43 | Mortars | MORTC |
| 44 | Personnel | PERSC |
| 45 | Rockets or Missiles | RKTMSLC |
| 46 | Special missions | SPECC |
| 47 | Supply dump | SUPPLYC |
| 48 | Terrain features | TERRC |
| 49 | Vehicles | VEHIC |
| 50 | Weapons | WEAPC |
| 51 | Coordinating agency | cddddct |
| 52 | Limit factor type | cddddtttI |
| 53 | Damage fixed bridge | rB |
| 54 | Friendly aircraft | rD |
| 55 | Pines blown down | rE |
| 56 | Trees blown down | rF |
| 57 | Trees green | rG |
| 58 | Trees dry | rH |
| 59 | Radiation | rR |
| 60 | Circular area | cdddttt |
| 61 | Troop safety | cdddttttXc |
| 62 | Point coordinate one | cdddttt |
| 63 | Point coordinate two | cdddttt |
| 64 | Point coordinate three | cddddddt |

| | | |
|----|------------------------------|------------------|
| 65 | Grid z one | cdddddtt |
| 66 | Spheroid | cdddddtt |
| 67 | Additional points | cdddddtttXc |
| 68 | Erase plan name | cdt_____c |
| 69 | Erase specified geometry | cdt====c |
| 70 | Erase fire unit | cdt====777/____c |
| 71 | Do not delete | cdt====c |
| 72 | Erase line of departure | cddt=c |
| 73 | Erase FEA | cddt=c |
| 74 | Erase coordinate fire line | cddt=c |
| 75 | Erase restrictive fire line | cddt=c |
| 76 | Erase free fire area | cddt=c |
| 77 | Erase no fire area | cddt=c |
| 78 | Erase restrictive fire area | cddt=c |
| 79 | Erase dead space area | cddt=c |
| 80 | Erase damage avoidance area | cddt=c |
| 81 | Erase fire support | cddt=c |
| 82 | Erase chemical hazard area | cddt=c |
| 83 | Erase ammunition restriction | cddt=c |
| 84 | Erase target type | cddt=c |
| 85 | Erase limit factor | cddt=c |
| 86 | Erase troop safety | cddt=c |
| 87 | Erase additional points | cdddddttt_c |
| 88 | Erase | c |
| | Cursor reset | c |

The remaining words would be used for plan names, names of specified geometries, fire unit names, and coordinating agencies. The subfields of the circular area field could have been individually accessible by voice commands, but they were not. This was done because it was very cumbersome to access the point coordinate subfields individually. The vocabulary developers felt that confusion would result if some subfields were accessible in a given message while others were not.

Another interesting aspect of the above vocabulary is that two and sometimes three phrases access the same template field. For example Words 18 and 19 both access the field "FRLT". This was done because that field takes on a different meaning whether geometry about a defensive or offensive position is being given. It was felt that the field was easier to remember given what it would stand for in any given situation, and not the generalized title associated with the field name.

Support Function - Zone of Responsibility

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Zone name | cdtt |
| 12 | Adjacent zone one | cdttt |
| 13 | Adjacent zone two | cdtttrrrrrrr |
| 14 | Date time group | cdtttt |
| 15 | Day | " |
| 16 | Minute | " |
| 17 | Hour | " |
| 18 | Point coordinate one | cddt |
| 19 | Point coordinate two | cddd |
| 20 | Point coordinate three | cdddd |
| 21 | Point coordinate four | cdddddd |
| 22 | Delete request | cddttXc |
| 23 | Do not delete | cddtt_c |
| 24 | Grid zcne | cddtt |
| 25 | Spheroid | cdddt |
| 26 | Additional points | cddddddttttXc |
| 27 | Erase additional points | cddddddtttt_c |
| 28 | Overlap distance | cdddddddtt |
| 29 | Boundry number one | cdddddddt |
| 30 | Boundry name | " |
| 31 | Boundry number two | cddddddtrrrrrrrrr |
| 32 | Erase boundry name | " |
| 33 | Cursor reset | c_____ |
| 34 | Erase | - |

The remaining words should consist of plan names, zone names and boundry names. Each name should end in a cursor reset for maximum efficiency and reliability.

Support Function - Air Corridor

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | Cdt |
| 11 | Name | Cdtt |
| 12 | Date time group | Cdttt |
| 13 | Delete request | Cdttt c |
| 14 | Do not delete request | Cdttt c |
| 15 | Day | H |
| 16 | Minute | H |
| 17 | Hour | H |
| 18 | East start point | Cddat |
| 19 | North | r |
| 20 | East end point | Cdddtt |
| 21 | Start grid zone | Cdddt |
| 22 | End grid zone | Cdddtt |
| 23 | Start spheroid | Cdddtt |
| 24 | End spheroid | Ciddttt |
| 25 | Minimum altitude | Cadddt |
| 26 | Maximum altitude | Cdddddt |
| 27 | Corridor width | Cddddtt |
| 28 | Cursor reset | Cddddttt |
| 29 | Erase plan name | Cdt |
| 30 | Erase corridor name | Cdt c |
| 31 | Erase | Cdt c |

Support Function - Weapon Descriptor Table Maintenance

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Traverse limits | Cdttt |
| 11 | Maximum rate of fire | Cddt |
| 12 | 1 0 5 millimeter | Cdt105MMrr |
| 13 | Mike 1 0 1 | M101rrr |
| 14 | Mike 1 0 1 Alpha 1 | M101A1r |
| 15 | Mike 1 0 2 | M102rrr |
| 16 | Mike 1 0 8 | M108rrr |
| 17 | 1 5 5 millimeter | Cdt155MMrr |
| 18 | Mike 1 0 9 | M109rrr |
| 19 | Mike 1 0 9 Alpha 1 | M109A1r |
| 20 | Mike 1 1 4 Alpha 1 | M114A1r |
| 21 | Mike 1 1 4 Alpha 2 | M114A2r |
| 22 | 1 7 5 millimeter | Cdt175MMrr |
| 23 | Mike 1 0 7 | M107rrr |
| 24 | Mike 1 0 7 Echo 1 | M107E1r |
| 25 | Eight Inch | Cdt8INrrrr |
| 26 | Mike 1 1 0 | M110rrr |
| 27 | Mike 1 1 0 Alpha 1 | M110A1r |
| 28 | Mike 1 1 0 Alpha 2 | M112A2r |
| 29 | Honest John | CdtHJrrrrM386rrr |
| 30 | Lance | CdtLANCER |
| 31 | Xray Mike 7 4 0 | XM740rr |
| 32 | Xray Mike 7 5 2 | XM752rr |
| 33 | Hercules | CdtHERCrrIHERCrr |

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| 34 | | | |
| 35 | X 0 1 | | Cdt491rrrM91rrr |
| 36 | inch 50 | | Cdt3IN50rrr3IN50rrr |
| 37 | inch 38 | | Cdt5IN38rrr5IN38rrr |
| 38 | inch 54 | | Cdt5IN54rrr5IN54rrr |
| 39 | inch 47 | | Cdt6IN47rrr6IN47rrr |
| 40 | inch 55 | Delta | Cdt8IN55rrr8IN55rrr |
| 41 | Foxtrot 4 | Echo | CdtF4DrrrrF4Drrrr |
| 42 | Foxtrot 4 | | CdtF4ErrrrF4Errrr |
| 43 | Foxtrot 100 | | CdtF100rrrF100rrr |
| 44 | Foxtrot 1 11 | | CdtF111rrrF111rrr |
| 45 | Foxtrot 1 0 5 | | CdtF105rrrF105rrr |
| 46 | Alpha 7 Charlie | | CdtA7CrrrrA7Crrrr |
| 47 | Alpha 7 Echo | | CdtA7ErrrrA7Errrr |
| 48 | Alpha 4 Echo | | CdtA4ErrrrA4Errrr |
| 49 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | | CdtA4FrrrrA4Frrrr |
| 50 | Alpha 4 Mike | | CdtA4MrrrrA4Mrrrr |
| 51 | Alpha 6 Alpha | | CdtA6ArrrrA6Arrrr |
| 52 | Alpha 6 Echo | | CdtA6ErrrrA6Errrr |
| 53 | Alpha 10 | | CdtA10rrrrA10rrrr |
| 54 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | | CdtF4rrrCzF4Crrrr |
| 55 | Alpha 7 Delta | | CdtA7DrrrrA7Drrrr |
| 56 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | | CdtF4BrrrrF4Brrrr |
| 57 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | | CdtF4JrrrrF4Jrrrr |
| 58 | Rocket | | CdttllllllllllROCKETC |
| 59 | Cannon | | CdttllllllllllCANNONC |
| 60 | Missile | | CdttlllllllllMISSLEC |
| 61 | Air | | CdttlllllllllAIRC |
| 62 | NAVY | | CdttlllllllllNAVYC |
| 63 | Sustained rate of fire | | Cdttlllllllll/-----c |
| 64 | Erase weapon type | | CdddtffffXc |
| 65 | High explosive indicator | | CddttttttXc |
| 66 | Chemical indicator | | CddtttttttXc |
| 67 | Nuclear indicator | | Cddttttt_c |
| 68 | Erase high explosive | | Cdtl |
| 69 | Ammunition | | rHE |
| 70 | High Explosive | | rCH |
| 71 | Chemical | | rNU |
| 72 | Nuclear | | rALC |
| 73 | All weapon types | | cddttttttt_c |
| 74 | Erase chemical indicator | | cddttttttt_c |
| 75 | Erase nuclear indicator | | cddt |
| 76 | Maximum range | | cddt+ |
| 77 | Minimum range | | cddt+ |
| 78 | Radius of effects | | cdddtttt |
| 79 | Nuclear ammunition mark | | r |
| 80 | Nuclear ammunition mod | | cdddtttt |
| 81 | Nuclear yield | | cdddt |
| 82 | Circular error | | cddddd+ |
| 83 | Range error | | cddddd+rrrrrtMc |
| 84 | Deflection error | | cdddatrrrrrrrrrr |
| 85 | Height error | | cddddttrrrrrrrrrrr |
| 86 | Range cf errors | | cddddt |
| | Pershing | | CdtPERSHrtXM790rr |

It was not known whether a specific weapon and model always had the same weapon classification. If this is the situation then the weapon description can be changed to immediately output the proper classification for each of the weapon types and/or model voice command. For example, if an

A7C is always classified an "AIR" type weapon, the output string associated with the voice command "Alpha 7 Charlie" should be "cdtA7Cr7rrrA7Cr7rrrAIRc". This would increase efficiency and reduce the vocabulary. If a weapon or model type can in fact have more than one classification under different circumstances then the vocabulary as stated above is needed

Support Function : Display Friendly/Enemy Position

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | View indicator | cdtXc |
| 11 | Erase view indicator | cdt+c |
| 12 | Show indicator | cdtFXc |
| 13 | Erase show indicator | cdtt+c |
| 14 | Enemy indicator | cdtttXc |
| 15 | Erase enemy indicator | cdttt+c |
| 16 | Coordinate east | cdtttt |
| 17 | Coordinate north | cdtttttttttttt |
| 18 | Grid zone | cdttttt |
| 19 | Sheroid | cdttttt |
| 20 | Unit symbol | cddtUNItc |
| 21 | Outpost symbol | cddtOPc |
| 22 | Headquarters symbol | cddtHQc |
| 23 | Logistic symbol | cddtLOGc |
| 24 | Erase symbol | cddt----c |
| 25 | Branch | cdt+---- |
| 26 | Air Cavalry | rACAVrr |
| 27 | Air defense | rADEFr |
| 28 | ARMOR | rARMOr |
| 29 | Artillery | rARTYr |
| 30 | Army security agency | rASAr |
| 31 | Aviation | rAVrr |
| 32 | Coast artillery | rCARTYr |
| 33 | Cavalry | rCAVrr |
| 34 | C B R | rCBRrr |
| 35 | Engineer | rENGrr |
| 36 | Nike Hercules | rHERCr |
| 37 | Infantry | rINFrr |
| 38 | Medical | rMEDrr |
| 39 | Military intelligence | rMIRrr |
| 40 | Military police | rMPrr |
| 41 | Ordance | rORDrr |
| 42 | Finance | rPAYrr |
| 43 | Quartermaster | rQRTrr |
| 44 | Special forces | rSFrr |

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 45 | Signal | rSIGrrr |
| 46 | Topographic | rTOPOff |
| 47 | Transportation | rTRANrr |
| 48 | Transportation aviation | rTRANAV |
| 49 | Transportation helicopter | rTRANHE |
| 50 | Transportation medium air | rTRANMA |
| 51 | Erase Branch | Cddtt-----/_____c |
| 52 | Display type | Cddttz |
| 53 | Unknown | UNKr |
| 54 | Right | I |
| 55 | Mobile | MBLEc |
| 56 | Mortar | MRTRC |
| 57 | Self propelled | S2C |
| 58 | Towed | TOWC |
| 59 | Main | MAINc |
| 60 | Honest John | H-JC |
| 61 | Artillery caliber | ARTC |
| 62 | Hercules | HERCc |
| 63 | Army | cddttttARMYc |
| 64 | Army group | cddttttARGAc |
| 65 | Brigade | cddttttBDEC |
| 66 | Battalion | cddttttBNC |
| 67 | Battery | cddttttBTRYc |
| 68 | Company | cddttttCOC |
| 69 | Corps | cddttttCORPSc |
| 70 | Division | cddttttDIVC |
| 71 | Group | cddttttGRC |
| 72 | Platoon | cddttttPLTC |
| 73 | Regiment | cddttttREGC |
| 74 | Section | cddttttSECTc |
| 75 | Squad | cddttttSOC |
| 76 | Squadron | cddttttSQNc |
| 77 | Erase unit size | cddtttt_____c |
| 78 | Unit name | cdddtt |
| 79 | Parent unit name | cdddtt |
| 80 | Erase unit name | cdddtt-----/_____c |
| 81 | Erase parent unit | cdddttz-----/_____c |

The remaining words should be made up of unit names and parent unit names.

Support Function = Build a Plan

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | New plan name | cdtt |
| 1 | Specified geometry | cdttt |
| 2 | Erase new name | cdtt-----c |
| 3 | Erase geometry name | cd-tt-----c |
| 4 | Zone of responsibility | cddtXc-----c |
| 5 | Erase zone of responsibility | cddt_c |
| 6 | Line of departure | cddt_zXc |
| 7 | Erase line of departure | cddtt_c |
| 8 | FEBA | cddtt_Xc |
| 9 | Erase FEBA | cddtt_c |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Air space coordination | cddtttXc |
| 12 | Erase air space coordination | cddtt_t_c |
| 13 | Free fire area | cddtttzXc |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 14 | Erase fire area | cddttttt_c |
| 15 | No fire area | cddtttttXc |
| 16 | Restrictive fire area | cddtttttXc |
| 17 | Restrictive fire line | cddtttttXc |
| 18 | Erase restrictive fire line | cddttttt_c |
| 19 | Coordinated fire line | cddtttttXc |
| 20 | Erase coordinated fire line | cddttttt_c |
| 21 | Dead space area | cddtttttXc |
| 22 | Erase dead space area | cddtttttt_c |
| 23 | Fire support coordination | cddttttttXc |
| 24 | Erase fire support | cddttttttt_c |
| 25 | Chemical hazard area | cddttttttXc |
| 26 | Erase chemical hazard area | cddttttttt_c |
| 27 | Damage avoidance area | cddtttttttXc |
| 28 | Erase damage avoidance area | cddtttttttt_c |

This message allows the user to create new plan names. When this is done, a new word for that plan name must be placed in the vocabulary list along with the phrase template created through training. This will add the plan name only to the vocabulary list for this message. In other words, once trained the new plan name would only be known by this specific message vocabulary. Therefore, if ever implemented the voice system designed for FACFIRE should have the capability to place the new plan name, the associated voice pattern template, and the output string on all the vocabularies which will need the plan name.

Support Function - User Commands

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Specified geometry name | cdtt |
| 12 | Erase plan name | cdt_____cm |
| 13 | Erase specified geometry | cdt____c |
| 14 | Abort | cdt**c |
| 15 | Erase abort | cdttt_c |
| 16 | Show nuc d | cdtttXc |
| 17 | Erase show nuc d | cdtttt_c |

| | | |
|----|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 18 | Edit request | cddtXc |
| 19 | Erase edit request | Cddt_c |
| 20 | Print request | cddt=Xc |
| 21 | Erase print request | Cddtt_c |
| 22 | View request | Cddtt=Xc |
| 23 | Erase view request | Cddttt_c |
| 24 | Show request | Cddttt=Xc |
| 25 | Erase show request | Cddtttt_c |
| 26 | Delete request | Cddtttt=Xc |
| 27 | Do not delete | Cddttttt_c |
| 28 | Transmit request | Cddttttt=Xc |
| 29 | Do not transmit | Cddttttt_c |
| 30 | Addressee | Cddttttt_c |
| 31 | Erase addressee | Cddttttt/_/_/_/_/_c |
| 32 | Zone of responsibility | CdddtXc |
| 33 | Erase zone of responsibility | Cdddt_c |
| 34 | Line of departure | Cdddt=Xc |
| 35 | Erase line of departure | Cdddt_c |
| 36 | FEBA | Cdddt=Xc |
| 37 | Erase FEBA | Cdddt_c |
| 38 | Air space coordination | Cdddt=Xc |
| 39 | Erase air space coordination | Cdddt_c |
| 40 | Free fire area | Cdddt=Xc |
| 41 | No fire area | Cdddt_c |
| 42 | Restrictive fire area | Cdddt=Xc |
| 43 | Erase fire area | Cdddt_c |
| 44 | Restrictive fire line | Cdddt=Xc |
| 45 | Erase restrictive fire line | Cdddt_c |
| 46 | Coordinated fire line | Cdddt=Xc |
| 47 | Erase coordinated fire line | Cdddt_c |
| 48 | Dead space area | Cdddt=Xc |
| 49 | Erase dead space area | Cdddt_c |
| 50 | Fire support coordination | Cdddt=Xc |
| 51 | Erase fire support | Cdddt_c |
| 52 | Chemical hazard area | Cdddt=Xc |
| 53 | Erase chemical hazard area | Cdddt_c |
| 54 | Damage avoidance area | Cdddt=Xc |
| 55 | Erase damage avoidance area | Cdddt_c |
| 56 | Map mod indicator | Cdddt=Xc |
| 57 | Erase map mod indicator | Cdddt_c |
| 58 | Check request | Cdddt=Xc |
| 59 | Erase check request | Cdddt_c |
| 60 | Weapon descriptor table | Cdddt=Xc |
| 61 | Erase weapon descriptor | Cdddt_c |
| 62 | 1 0 5 millimeter | CdddtT05MMrr |
| 63 | Mike 1 0 1 | M101rrr |
| 64 | Mike 1 0 1 Alpha 1 | M101A1r |
| 65 | Mike 1 0 2 | M102rrr |
| 66 | Mike 1 0 8 | M108rrr |
| 67 | 1 5 5 millimeter | CdddtT155MMrr |
| 68 | Mike 1 0 9 | M109rrr |
| 69 | Mike 1 0 9 Alpha 1 | M109A1r |
| 70 | Mike 1 1 4 Alpha 1 | M114A1r |
| 71 | Mike 1 1 4 Alpha 2 | M114A2r |
| 72 | 1 7 5 millimeter | CdddtT175MMrr |
| 73 | Mike 1 0 7 | M107rrr |
| 74 | Mike 1 0 7 Echo 1 | M107E1r |
| 75 | Bright Inch | CdddtT8INrrrr |
| 76 | Mike 1 1 0 | M110rrr |
| 77 | Mike 1 1 0 Alpha 1 | M110A1r |
| 78 | Mike 1 1 0 Alpha 2 | M112A2r |
| 79 | Honest John | CdddtTHJrrrrM386rrr |
| 80 | Lance | CdddtTLANCE-- |
| 81 | Xray Mike 7 4 0 | XM740rr |
| 82 | Xray Mike 7 5 2 | XM752rr |
| 83 | Hercules | CdddtTHERCrrrHERCrrr |
| 84 | M 9 1 | CdddtTM91rrrM91rrr |

| | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 85 | inch | 50 | CDdddttt3IN50r---3IN50r--- |
| 86 | inch | 38 | CDdddttt5IN38r---5IN38r--- |
| 87 | inch | 54 | CDdddttt5IN54r---5IN54r--- |
| 88 | inch | 47 | CDdddttt5IN47r---5IN47r--- |
| 89 | inch | 55 | CDdddttt8IN55r---8IN55r--- |
| 90 | Foxtrot | 4 | CDdddtttF4D----F4D---- |
| 91 | Foxtrot | 4 | CDdddtttF4E----F4E---- |
| 92 | Foxtrot | 100 | CDdddtttF100r---F100r--- |
| 93 | Foxtrot | 111 | CDdddtttF111r---F111r--- |
| 94 | Foxtrot | 105 | CDdddtttF105r---F105r--- |
| 95 | Alpha | 7 | CDdddtttA7C----A7C---- |
| 96 | Alpha | 7 | CDdddtttA7E----A7E---- |
| 97 | Alpha | 4 | CDdddtttA4E----A4E---- |
| 98 | Alpha | 4 | CDdddtttA4P----A4P---- |
| 99 | Alpha | 4 | CDdddtttA4M----A4M---- |
| 100 | Alpha | 6 | CDdddtttA6A----A6A---- |
| 101 | Alpha | 6 | CDdddtttA6E----A6E---- |
| 102 | Alpha | 10 | CDdddtttA10r---A10r--- |
| 103 | Foxtrot | 4 | CDdddtttF4C----F4C---- |
| 104 | Alpha | 7 | CDdddtttA7D----A7D---- |
| 105 | Foxtrot | 4 | CDdddtttF4B----F4B---- |
| 106 | Foxtrot | 4 | CDdddtttF4J----F4J---- |
| 107 | Rocket | | CDdddtttROCKETc |
| 108 | Cannon | | CDdddtttCANNONc |
| 109 | Missile | | CDdddtttMISSLEC |
| 110 | Air | | CDdddtttAIRC |
| 111 | Navy | | CDdddtttNAVYc |
| 112 | Erase weapon description | | CDdddtttERSHTEXM790r---c |
| 113 | Pershing | | CDdddtttERSHTEXM790r---c |

Support Function - Damage Avoidance Area

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Damage avoidance area name | cdtt |
| 12 | Delete request | cdtttXc |
| 13 | Do not delete | cdttt_c |
| 14 | Urban personnel | cdttXF |
| 15 | Erase urban personnel | cdtt_r_c |
| 16 | Rural personnel | cdtt_rXF_c |
| 17 | Erase rural personnel | cdttt_r_c |
| 18 | Surso reset | c |
| 19 | Erase buildings | cdddtXr |
| 20 | Erase frame buildings | cdddt_r_c |
| 21 | Masonry buildings | cdddatXr_c |
| 22 | Erase masonry buildings | cdddat_r_c |
| 23 | Wooden shingle | cddddXr |
| 24 | Erase wooden shingle | cdddd_r_c |
| 25 | Drapes | cddddXF_c |
| 26 | Erase drapes | cdddd_r_c |

This concludes the description of the vocabulary necessary for the Support function. The Ammunition and Fire Unit function will be described next. The first message template is the Update fire unit message type which was described earlier as the sample message template. The vocabulary is exactly the same except for the few changes which are now possible because of the unlimited character output assumption.

Ammunition and Fire Unit Function - Update Fire Unit

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | Cdt |
| 11 | Fire Unit | Cdtt |
| 12 | 1 0 5 millimeter | cdttt105MMt |
| 13 | Mike 1 0 1 | M101c |
| 14 | Mike 1 0 1 Alpha 1 | M101A1c |
| 15 | Mike 1 0 2 | M102c |
| 16 | Mike 1 0 3 | M108c |
| 17 | 1 5 5 millimeter | cdttt155MMt |
| 18 | Mike 1 0 9 | M109c |
| 19 | Mike 1 0 9 Alpha 1 | M109A1c |
| 20 | Mike 1 1 4 Alpha 1 | M114A1c |
| 21 | Mike 1 1 4 Alpha 2 | M114A2c |
| 22 | 1 7 5 millimeter | cdttt175MMt |
| 23 | Mike 1 0 7 | M107c |
| 24 | Mike 1 0 7 Echo 1 | M107E1c |
| 25 | Eight Inch | cdttt8INT |
| 26 | Mike 1 1 0 | M110c |
| 27 | Mike 1 1 0 Alpha 1 | M110A1c |
| 28 | Mike 1 1 0 Alpha 2 | M112A2c |
| 29 | Honest John | cdtttHJtM386c |
| 30 | Lance | cdtttLANCET |
| 31 | Xray Mike 7 4 0 | XM740c |
| 32 | Xray Mike 7 5 2 | XM752c |
| 33 | Hercules | cdtttHERCtHERCC |
| 34 | Mike 9 1 | CdtttM91tM91c |
| 35 | inch 50 | cdttt3IN50t3IN50c |
| 36 | inch 38 | cdttt5IN38t5IN38c |
| 37 | inch 54 | cdttt5IN54t5IN54c |
| 38 | inch 47 | cdttt6IN47t6IN47c |
| 39 | inch 55 | cdttt9IN55t8IN55c |
| 40 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | cdtttF4DtF4Dc |

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 41 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | cdtttF4E+F4EC |
| 42 | Foxtrot 100 | cdtttF100+F100C |
| 43 | Foxtrot 1 11 | cdtttF111tF111C |
| 44 | Foxtrot 1 0 5 | cdtttF105tF105C |
| 45 | Alpha 7 Charlie | cdtttA7CtA7CC |
| 46 | Alpha 7 Echo | cdtttA7E+A7EC |
| 47 | Alpha 4 Echo | cdtttA4E+A4EC |
| 48 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | cdtttA4FtA4FC |
| 49 | Alpha 4 Mike | cdtttA4MtA4MC |
| 50 | Alpha 6 Alpha | cdtttA6AtA6AC |
| 51 | Alpha 6 Echo | cdtttA6EtA6EC |
| 52 | Alpha 10 | cdtttA10ta10C |
| 53 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | cdtttF4CtF4CC |
| 54 | Alpha 7 Delta | cdtttA7D+A7DC |
| 55 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | cdtttF4BtF4BC |
| 56 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | cdtttF4J+F4JC |
| 57 | General Support | cdtttttGSC |
| 58 | Direct Support | cdtttttDSC |
| 59 | General Support Reinforcing | cdtttttGSRC |
| 60 | Reinforcing | cdtttttRC |
| 61 | Coordinate East | cdttt |
| 62 | Coordinate North | cdttttt |
| 63 | Altitude | cdttttt |
| 64 | Grid Zone | cdttt |
| 65 | Northern | + |
| 66 | Southern | - |
| 67 | Spheroid | cddttttt |
| 68 | Ammunition | cddattttt |
| 69 | High Explosive | cddattttl |
| 70 | Chemical | rHE |
| 71 | Nuclear | rCH |
| 72 | All weapon types | rNU |
| 73 | All plans | rALC |
| 74 | 32 hundred mil sight | cdtALLC |
| 75 | 64 hundred mil sight | cidttttt1c |
| 76 | Bearing Sight | cddttttt2c |
| 77 | Zone of Responsibility | cddttttt3c |
| 78 | Weapon strength | cddttttt |
| 79 | Azimuth | cddattt |
| 80 | Response Time | cdddtttt |
| 81 | Cannon | cddadttttCc |
| 82 | Missile Rocket | cddadttttMC |
| 83 | Air | cddatttttAC |
| 84 | Navy | cddatttttNC |
| 85 | Reinforced Unit | cddattttt |
| 86 | Force supported | cddadtttt |
| 87 | Delete request | cdddddtXc |
| 88 | Fire Unit Reaction Time | cddaddttt |
| 89 | Radiation | cddaddttt |
| 90 | Unit Ready | cddaddtttXc |
| 91 | Out until | cddaddtttt |
| 92 | Basic Load | cddaddttttt |
| 93 | Minimum Range | cddaddtttttt |
| 94 | Date Time Group | cddaddttt |
| 95 | Cursor reset | c |
| 96 | Right | " |
| 97 | Left | i |
| 98 | Erase Plan | cdt-----c |
| 99 | Erase unit | cdt-----c |
| 100 | Erase weapon | cdttt-----c |
| 101 | Erase model | cdttt-----c |
| 102 | Erase mission | cdttt-----c |
| 103 | Erase ammunition | cdttt-----c |
| 104 | Erase sight | cdttt-----c |
| 105 | Erase zone | cdttt-----c |
| 106 | Do Not Delete | cdaddt-----c |
| 107 | Unit Not ready | cddddtftt_c |

Ammunition and Fire Unit Function - Ammunition Update

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Fire Unit | cdtt |
| 12 | Erase plan name | cdt |
| 13 | Erase fire unit | cdt 777 ^c /___/___c |
| 14 | Ammunition received | cdtt 7 ^c |
| 15 | Erase ammunition received | cdttt 7 ^c |
| 16 | Ammunition expended | cdttt 7 ^c |
| 17 | Erase ammunition expended | cdtttt 7 ^c |
| 18 | Ammunition on hand | cdtttt 7 ^c |
| 19 | Erase ammunition on hand | cdtttt 7 ^c |
| 20 | Projectile | cddtl |
| 21 | Fuze | cddd 7 ^l |
| 22 | Mark | cdddd 7 ^l |
| 23 | Date time group | cdddddt |
| 24 | Day | r |
| 25 | Hour | r |
| 26 | Minute | r |
| 27 | Right | r |
| 28 | Cursor reset | c |

There is an entire table of valid shell types and fuze types which are legal entries in the "PROJ" and "FZES" field of the Ammunition Update message type. These can definitely be placed as words in the vocabulary list, but only the three letter mnemonics were given in the documentation. Therefore, it was not possible to develop a reasonable suggestion for the utterance without knowledge of what the mnemonic code stood for. If there are everyday standard references to the different shell and fuze types they should be added to the vocabulary list. For example, one fuze type is "HEA". It is possible to have the user say "H E A", but the recognition accuracy will be low since there is an "HEB" and an "HEC" etc. It is suggested that the utterance be

associated with the everyday reference to the mnemonic. The output string for the shells should be "THEAr" to place the cursor in the proper position for the entry of the quantity subfield. The fuze output should be the same. For example, "PDA" should have an output of "EPDAr", and an appropriate spoken phrase to relate to the output string.

Ammunition and Fire Unit Function - Ammunition Level

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Fire Unit | cdtt |
| 12 | Erase plan name | cdt |
| 13 | Erase fire unit | cdtt=777/___/___c |
| 14 | Shells | cdtt |
| 15 | Fuzes | cdtttr |
| 16 | Cursor reset | c |

The same comments apply to the shell and fuze names as was stated for the Ammunition Update message type.

Ammunition and Fire Unit Function - Available Supply Rate

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Fire Unit | cdtt |
| 12 | 105 millimeter | cdttt105MMC |
| 13 | 155 millimeter | cdttt155MMC |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--|
| 14 | 1 7 5 millimeter | cdttt175MMC |
| 15 | Eight Inch | cdttt8INC |
| 16 | Honest John | cdtttHJC |
| 17 | Lance | cdtttLANCEFC |
| 18 | Pershing | cdtttPERSHFC |
| 19 | Hercules | cdtttHERCC |
| 20 | M 9 1 | cdtttM91C |
| 21 | 3 inch 50 | cdttt3IN50C |
| 22 | 5 inch 38 | cdttt5IN38C |
| 23 | 5 inch 54 | cdttt5IN54C |
| 24 | 6 inch 47 | cdttt6IN47C |
| 25 | 8 inch 55 | cdttt8IN55C |
| 26 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | cdtttF4DC |
| 27 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | cdtttF4EC |
| 28 | Foxtrot 100 | cdtttF100C |
| 29 | Foxtrot 1 11 | cdtttF111C |
| 30 | Foxtrot 1 05 | cdtttF105C |
| 31 | Alpha 7 Charlie | cdtttA7CC |
| 32 | Alpha 7 Echo | cdtttA7EC |
| 33 | Alpha 4 Echo | cdtttA4EC |
| 34 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | cdtttA4FC |
| 35 | Alpha 4 Mike | cdtttA4MC |
| 36 | Alpha 6 Alpha | cdtttA6AC |
| 37 | Alpha 6 Echo | cdtttA6EC |
| 38 | Alpha 10 | cdtttA10C |
| 39 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | cdtttF4CC |
| 40 | Alpha 7 Delta | cdtttA7DC |
| 41 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | cdtttF4BC |
| 42 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | cdtttF4JC |
| 43 | Erase plan name | cdt_____c |
| 44 | Erase fire unit | cdt 7 7 / c / --- c |
| 45 | Erase weapon type | cdttt-----c |
| 46 | Supply rate | cdttt-----c |
| 47 | Cursor reset | c |
| 48 | Expended amount | cdtttt |
| 49 | Erase supply rate | cdtttt-----c |
| 50 | Erase expended amount | cdtttt-----c |
| 51 | Pershing | cdtttPERSHFC |

Ammunition and Fire Unit Function : Nonnuclear mission

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | TWO | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | FOUR | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Target number | cdt+ |
| 11 | Erase target number | cdt -----c |
| 12 | Alpha | A |
| 13 | Bravo | B |
| 14 | Charlie | C |
| 15 | Delta | D |
| 16 | Echo | E |
| 17 | Foxtrot | F |
| 18 | Golf | G |
| 19 | Hotel | H |
| 20 | India | I |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|
| | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| 21 | Juliet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Kilo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Lima | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Mike | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | November | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Oscar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Papa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Romeo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Sierra | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Tango | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Uniform | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | Victor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | Whiskey | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | X-ray | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | Yankee | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | Zulu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Left | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | Right | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | Erase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | Forward observer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | FO without laser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | Observer not artillery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | Long range patrol | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | Target base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | Air observer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | Sound ranging | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | Flash ranging | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | Counter mortar radar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | Counter battery radar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | Photo interpretation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | Prisoner of war | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | Ground surveillance radar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Side looking airborne radar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | Airborne infrared | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | Tactical air | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | Communications intelligence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | Electronic intelligence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | Erase originating agency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | Coordinate east | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | Coordinate north | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | Altitude | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | Grid zone | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | Cursor reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | Spheroid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | Air defense artillery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | Armor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | Artillery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | Assembly areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | Building | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | Bridge | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | Center | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | Mortars | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | Personnel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | Rockets or Missiles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | Special missions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | Supply dump | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | Terrain features | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | Vehicle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | Weapons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | Light | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | UNKC | |
| 84 | Medium | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LTC | |
| 85 | Heavy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | MDMC | |
| 86 | Missile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HVC | |
| 87 | Position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | MSLC | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | POSC | |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 88 | Armored personnel carrier | cddtttttttttAPCC |
| 89 | Troops | cddtttttttttTRPC |
| 90 | Troops and vehicles | cddtttttttttTRPVEHC |
| 91 | Mechanized troops | cddtttttttttTRPARMC |
| 92 | Wood | cddtttttttttWOODC |
| 93 | Masonry | cddtttttttttMASNRYC |
| 94 | Concrete | cddtttttttttCONCC |
| 95 | Metal | cddtttttttttMETC |
| 96 | Special purpose | cddtttttttttSPCLC |
| 97 | Foot pontoon | cddtttttttttFTPONC |
| 98 | Vehicle pontoon | cddtttttttttVEHPONC |
| 99 | Steel | cddtttttttttSTEELC |
| 100 | Site | cddtttttttttSITEC |
| 101 | Raft | cddtttttttttRAFTC |
| 102 | Ferry | cddtttttttttFERRYC |
| 103 | Small | cddtttttttttSMALLC |
| 104 | Battalion | cddtttttttttBNC |
| 105 | Regiment | cddtttttttttREGTC |
| 106 | Division | cddtttttttttDIVC |
| 107 | Forward | cddtttttttttFWDC |
| 108 | Radar | cddtttttttttRADARC |
| 109 | Electronic warfare | cddtttttttttEWC |
| 110 | Searchlight | cddtttttttttSLTc |
| 111 | Guidance | cddtttttttttGDNCC |
| 112 | Loudspeaker | cddtttttttttLSC |
| 113 | Very heavy | cddtttttttttVHC |
| 114 | Infantry | cddtttttttttINFC |
| 115 | Observation post | cddtttttttttTOPC |
| 116 | Patrol | cddtttttttttPTLC |
| 117 | Work party | cddtttttttttWKPTYC |
| 118 | Antipersonnel | cddtttttttttAPERSC |
| 119 | Light missile | cddtttttttttLTMSLC |
| 120 | Medium missile | cddtttttttttMDMSLC |
| 121 | Heavy missile | cddtttttttttHVMSLC |
| 122 | Antitank | cddtttttttttATANKC |
| 123 | Illumination one gun | cddtttttttttILL1C |
| 124 | Illumination two guns | cddtttttttttILL2C |
| 125 | Illumination with deflection | cddtttttttttILL2DFC |
| 126 | Illumination with range | cddtttttttttILL2RGC |
| 127 | Illumination four guns | cddtttttttttILL4C |
| 128 | Nonpersistent gas | cddtttttttttGASNONC |
| 129 | Persistent gas | cddtttttttttGASPERC |
| 130 | Leaflets | cddtttttttttLEAFC |
| 131 | Ammunition | cddtttttttttAMMOC |
| 132 | Petroleum | cddtttttttttPETLC |
| 133 | Bridge equipment | cddtttttttttBRGEQC |
| 134 | Class one | cddtttttttttCLIC |
| 135 | Class two | cddtttttttttCLIIC |
| 136 | Road | cddtttttttttROADC |
| 137 | Junction | cddtttttttttJCTC |
| 138 | Hill | cddtttttttttHILLC |
| 139 | Defile | cddtttttttttDEFILEC |
| 140 | Landing strip | cddtttttttttLDGSTRC |
| 141 | Railroad | cddtttttttttPRC |
| 142 | Light wheeled | cddtttttttttLTWHLC |
| 143 | Heavy wheeled | cddtttttttttHWVHLC |
| 144 | Reconnaissance | cddtttttttttRECCNC |
| 145 | Boats | cddtttttttttBTC |
| 146 | Aircraft | cddtttttttttACFTC |
| 147 | Helicopter | cddtttttttttHELC |
| 148 | Light machine gun | cddtttttttttLTMGc |
| 149 | Antitank gun | cddtttttttttATGC |
| 150 | Heavy machine gun | cddtttttttttHVMGC |
| 151 | Recoilless rifle | cddtttttttttRCLRC |
| 152 | Erase target type | cddtttttttttC |
| 153 | Erase target sub type | cddttttttttt7-----c |
| 154 | Half prone half standing | cddtttttttttPRANDc-----c |

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 155 | Prone | cddtttPRONEc |
| 156 | Prone dug in | cddtttPRUGC |
| 157 | Prone overhead cover | cddtttPROVERC |
| 158 | Dug in | cddtttDUGINC |
| 159 | Under overhead cover | cddtttCOVERC |
| 160 | Brace degree of protection | cddttt-----c |
| 161 | Target size | cddttt-----c |
| 162 | Brace | c |
| 163 | Cursor reset | cddttttt |
| 164 | Attitude of target | cddttttt |
| 165 | Strength of target | cdddt |
| 166 | Report value | cdddttSC |
| 167 | Excellent reliability | cdddttGC |
| 168 | Good reliability | cdddttGC |
| 169 | Fair reliability | cdddttGC |
| 170 | Disposition neutralized | cdddtttNEUTC |
| 171 | Disposition burning | cdddtttBURNc |
| 172 | Burning and neutralized | cdddtttNEUT/BURNc |
| 173 | Target destroyed | cdddtttDESTc |
| 174 | Can not observe | cdddtttCNOC |
| 175 | Disposition unknown | cdddtttUNKC |
| 176 | Disposition none | cdddtttNONEc |
| 177 | Erase disposition of target | cdddttt-----c |
| 178 | Number of casualties | cdddttt-----c |
| 179 | Date time group | cdddttt-----c |
| 180 | Day | r |
| 181 | Hour | r |
| 182 | Minute | r |
| 183 | Plain text | cdddttttt |
| 184 | Exclude target | cdddttttttXC |
| 185 | Do not exclude target | cdddtttttt_c |
| 186 | Fire unit one | cdddt |
| 187 | Fire unit two | cddddd |
| 188 | Fire unit three | cdddddt |
| 189 | Shell type one | cddddd |
| 190 | Fuze type one | cddddd |
| 191 | Shell type two | cddddd |
| 192 | Fuze type two | cddddd |
| 193 | Shell type three | cddddd |
| 194 | Fuze type three | cddddd |

Again the shell and fuze types have been left out of the vocabulary. The difference now is that this message type is slowly running out of the 256 word capacity associated with the Threshold 600. There are only 62 words left and it appears as if there are more than 50 shell and fuze descriptions. The phonetic alphabet was included to allow for the voice entry of the 2 alpha and 4 numeric target code number. This might be easier to put in by hand and thus save the 26 words needed for the alphabet. Without further information on shell and fuze possibilities a decision on this alternative could not be made.

Ammunition and Fire Unit Function : Nuclear fire mission

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Target number | Cdt |
| 11 | Erase target number | Cdt_____c |
| 12 | Alpha | A |
| 13 | Bravo | B |
| 14 | Charlie | C |
| 15 | Delta | D |
| 16 | Echo | E |
| 17 | Foxtrot | F |
| 18 | Golf | G |
| 19 | Hotel | H |
| 20 | India | I |
| 21 | Juliet | J |
| 22 | Kilo | K |
| 23 | Lima | L |
| 24 | Mike | M |
| 25 | November | N |
| 26 | Oscar | O |
| 27 | Papa | P |
| 28 | Quebec | Q |
| 29 | Romeo | R |
| 30 | Sierra | S |
| 31 | Tango | T |
| 32 | Uniform | U |
| 33 | Victor | V |
| 34 | Whiskey | W |
| 35 | X ray | X |
| 36 | Yankee | Y |
| 37 | Zulu | Z |
| 38 | Left | L |
| 39 | Right | R |
| 40 | Erase | E |
| 41 | Forward observer | CdttFOC |
| 42 | FO without laser | CdttPOWOLC |
| 43 | Observer not artillery | CdttOBSSRC |
| 44 | Long range patrol | CdttLRRPC |
| 45 | Target base | CdttGTBC |
| 46 | Air observer | CdttAOBSRC |
| 47 | Sound ranging | CdttSORNGC |
| 48 | Flash ranging | CdttFLRNGC |
| 49 | Counter mortar radar | CdttCMRRC |
| 50 | Counter battery radar | CdttCBRRRC |
| 51 | Photo interpretation | CdttPIC |
| 52 | Prisoner of war | CdttPOWC |
| 53 | Ground surveillance radar | CdttGSRAC |
| 54 | Side looking airborne radar | CdttSLARC |
| 55 | Airborne infrared | CdttTIRC |
| 56 | Tactical air | CdttTACAIRC |
| 57 | Communications intelligence | CdttCOMINTC |
| 58 | Electronic intelligence | CdttELINTC |
| 59 | Erase originating agency | Cdtt_____c |
| 60 | Coordinate east | CdttE |
| 61 | Coordinate north | CdttN |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 62 | Altitude | cddtttllllllll |
| 63 | Grid zone | cddttt |
| 64 | Cursor reset | c |
| 65 | Spheroid | cddt |
| 66 | Air defense artillery | cddttADAC |
| 67 | Armor | cddttARMORC |
| 68 | Artillery | cddttARTYC |
| 69 | Assembly areas | cddttASSYC |
| 70 | Building | cddttBLDGc |
| 71 | Bridge | cddttBRIDG2c |
| 72 | Center | cddttCENC |
| 73 | Equipment | cddttEQUIPC |
| 74 | Mortars | cddttMORTC |
| 75 | Personnel | cddttPEPSC |
| 76 | Rockets or Missiles | cddttRKTMNSLC |
| 77 | Special missions | cddttSP3CC |
| 78 | Supply dump | cddttSUPPLYC |
| 79 | Terrain features | cddttTERC |
| 80 | Vehicle | cddttVEHC |
| 81 | Weapons | cddttWPNC |
| 82 | Unknown | cddtttttttttUNKC |
| 83 | Light | cddtttttttttLTC |
| 84 | Medium | cddtttttttttMDMC |
| 85 | Heavy | cddtttttttttHVC |
| 86 | Missile | cddtttttttttMSLC |
| 87 | Position | cddtttttttttPOSC |
| 88 | Armored personnel carrier | cddtttttttttAPC |
| 89 | Troops | cddtttttttttTRPVEHC |
| 90 | Troops and vehicles | cddtttttttttTRPARMC |
| 91 | Mechanized troops | cddtttttttttWOODC |
| 92 | Wood | cddtttttttttMASNRYC |
| 93 | Masonry | cddtttttttttCONCC |
| 94 | Concrete | cddtttttttttMETC |
| 95 | Metal | cddtttttttttSPCLC |
| 96 | Special purpose | cddtttttttttFTPONC |
| 97 | Foot pontoon | cddtttttttttVEHPONC |
| 98 | Vehicle pontoon | cddtttttttttSTEELC |
| 99 | Steel | cddtttttttttSITEC |
| 100 | Site | cddtttttttttRAFTC |
| 101 | Raft | cddtttttttttFERRYC |
| 102 | Ferry | cddtttttttttSMALLC |
| 103 | Small | cddtttttttttBNC |
| 104 | Battalion | cddtttttttttREGTC |
| 105 | Regiment | cddtttttttttDIVC |
| 106 | Division | cddtttttttttWDC |
| 107 | Forward | cddtttttttttRADARC |
| 108 | Radar | cddtttttttttWC |
| 109 | Electronic warfare | cddtttttttttSLTC |
| 110 | Searchlight | cddtttttttttGDNC |
| 111 | Guidance | cddtttttttttLSC |
| 112 | Loudspeaker | cddtttttttttVHC |
| 113 | Very heavy | cddtttttttttINFC |
| 114 | Infantry | cddtttttttttOPC |
| 115 | Observation post | cddtttttttttOTLC |
| 116 | Patrol | cddtttttttttWKPTYC |
| 117 | Work party | cddtttttttttAPERSC |
| 118 | Antipersonnel | cddtttttttttLTMSLC |
| 119 | Light missile | cddtttttttttMDMSLC |
| 120 | Medium missile | cddtttttttttHVMSLC |
| 121 | Heavy missile | cddtttttttttATANKC |
| 122 | Antitank | cddtttttttttILL1C |
| 123 | Illumination one gun | cddtttttttttILL2C |
| 124 | Illumination two guns | cddtttttttttILL2DPC |
| 125 | Illumination with deflection | cddtttttttttILL2RGC |
| 126 | Illumination with range | cddtttttttttILL4C |
| 127 | Illumination four guns | cddtttttttttGASN0NC |
| 128 | Nonpersistent gas | |

Ammunition and Fire Unit Function - Launch Site Update

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 0 | Zero | |
| 1 | One | |
| 2 | Two | |
| 3 | Three | |
| 4 | Four | |
| 5 | Five | |
| 6 | Six | |
| 7 | Seven | |
| 8 | Eight | |
| 9 | Nine | |
| 10 | Plan name | Cdt |
| 11 | Erase plan name | Cdt |
| 12 | Delete request | Cdttt EXC --c |
| 13 | Do not delete | Cdttt c |
| 14 | Launch site one | Cdd t |
| 15 | Launch site two | Cddd t |
| 16 | Launch site three | Cdddd t |
| 17 | Launch site four | Cdddddt |
| 18 | Left | L |
| 19 | Right | |
| 20 | Erase | |
| 21 | Grid zone one | Cddtt |
| 22 | Grid zone two | Cdddt |
| 23 | Grid zone three | Cddddt |
| 24 | Grid zone four | Cdddddt |
| 25 | Spheroid one | Cddttt |
| 26 | Spheroid two | Cdddttt |
| 27 | Spheroid three | Cdddqttt |
| 28 | Spheroid four | Cddddqttt |
| 29 | Launch time one | Cddat |
| 30 | Launch time two | Cdddatt |
| 31 | Launch time three | Cddddatt |
| 32 | Launch time four | Cdddddatt |

Ammunition and Fixe Unit Function - Build a plan

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | Cdt |
| 11 | Fixe Unit | Cdttt |
| 12 | 105 millimeter | Cdtttt105MMC |
| 13 | 155 millimeter | Cdtttt155MMC |
| 14 | 175 millimeter | Cdtttt175MMC |
| 15 | Eight Inch | Cdtttt8INC |
| 16 | Honest John | CdtttttHJC |
| 17 | Lance | CdtttttLANC |
| 18 | Hercules | CdtttttHERC |
| 19 | M91 | CdtttttM91C |
| 20 | inch 50 | Cdttttt5IN50C |
| 21 | inch 58 | Cdttttt5IN58C |
| 22 | inch 54 | Cdttttt5IN54C |
| 23 | inch 47 | Cdttttt6IN47C |
| 24 | inch 55 | Cdttttt8IN55C |
| 25 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | CdtttttF4DC |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 26 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | Cd tttt F4EC |
| 27 | Foxtrot 100 | Cd tttt F100C |
| 28 | Foxtrot 1 11 | Cd tttt F111C |
| 29 | Foxtrot 1 0 5 | Cd tttt F105C |
| 30 | Alpha 7 Charlie | Cd tttt A7CC |
| 31 | Alpha 7 Echo | Cd tttt A7EC |
| 32 | Alpha 4 Echo | Cd tttt A4EC |
| 33 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | Cd tttt A4FC |
| 34 | Alpha 4 Mike | Cd tttt A4MC |
| 35 | Alpha 6 Alpha | Cd tttt A6AC |
| 36 | Alpha 6 Echo | Cd tttt A6EC |
| 37 | Alpha 10 | Cd tttt A10C |
| 38 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | Cd tttt F4CC |
| 39 | Alpha 7 Delta | Cd tttt A7DC |
| 40 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | Cd tttt F4BC |
| 41 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | Cd tttt F4JC |
| 42 | Pershing | Cd tttt PERSHC |
| 43 | High explosive | Cd tttt HEC |
| 44 | Chemical | Cd tttt CHC |
| 45 | Nuclear | Cd tttt NUC |
| 46 | Erase ammunition type | Cd tttt _c |
| 47 | New plan name | Cd tt |
| 48 | Erase plan name | Cd t |
| 49 | Erase fire unit | Cd ttt 77/_/_/_/_c |

Ammunition and Fire Unit Function - User Commands

| Word Number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 0 | Check request | CddtXc |
| 1 | Erase check request | Cddt_c |
| 2 | Edit request | Cddt xx Xc |
| 3 | Erase edit request | Cddt x c |
| 4 | Print request | Cddtt xx Xc |
| 5 | Erase print request | Cddtt x c |
| 6 | View request | Cddttt xx Xc |
| 7 | Erase view request | Cddttt x c |
| 8 | Show request | Cddtttt xx Xc |
| 9 | Erase show request | Cddtttt x c |
| 10 | Plan Name | Cdt, |
| 11 | Fire Unit | Cdt, |
| 12 | 1 0 5 millimeter | Cdt tt 105MMC |
| 13 | 1 5 5 millimeter | Cdt ttt 155MMC |
| 14 | 1 7 5 millimeter | Cdt ttt 175MMC |
| 15 | Eight Inch | Cdt ttt 8INC |
| 16 | Honest John | Cdt ttt HJC |
| 17 | Lance | Cdt ttt LANCEC |
| 18 | Hercules | Cdt ttt HERCC |
| 19 | 4 9 1 | Cdt ttt M91C |
| 20 | 3 4 inch 50 | Cdt ttt 3IN50C |
| 21 | 5 5 inch 38 | Cdt ttt 5IN38C |
| 22 | 5 5 inch 54 | Cdt ttt 5IN54C |
| 23 | 6 6 inch 47 | Cdt ttt 6IN47C |
| 24 | 8 inch 55 | Cdt ttt 8IN55C |
| 25 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | Cdt ttt F4DC |
| 26 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | Cdt ttt F4EC |
| 27 | Foxtrot 100 | Cdt ttt F100C |
| 28 | Foxtrot 1 11 | Cdt ttt F111C |
| 29 | Foxtrot 1 0 5 | Cdt ttt F105C |
| 30 | Alpha 7 Charlie | Cdt ttt A7CC |
| 31 | Alpha 7 Echo | Cdt ttt A7EC |
| 32 | Alpha 4 Echo | Cdt ttt A4EC |
| 33 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | Cdt ttt A4FC |
| 34 | Alpha 4 Mike | Cdt ttt A4MC |

| | | | | |
|----|------------------------------|----|---------|---------------------------|
| 35 | Alpha | 6 | Alpha | CdttttA6AC |
| 36 | Alpha | 6 | Beta | CdttttB6EC |
| 37 | Alpha | 10 | | CdttttA10C |
| 38 | Foxtrot | 4 | Charlie | CdttttF4CC |
| 39 | Alpha | 7 | Delta | CdttttA7DC |
| 40 | Foxtrot | 4 | Bravo | CdttttF4BC |
| 41 | Foxtrot | 4 | Juliet | CdttttF4JC |
| 42 | Pershing | | | CdttttPERSHC |
| 43 | High explosive | | | CdttttHESH |
| 44 | Chemical | | | CdttttCHC |
| 45 | Nuclear | | | CdttttNUC |
| 46 | Erase ammunition type | | | Cdtttt_c |
| 47 | All ammunition types | | | CdttttALLc |
| 48 | Erase plan name | | | Cdt |
| 49 | Erase unit | | | /----/ |
| 50 | Transmit request | | | Cdddtt- ttt Xc |
| 51 | Erase transmit request | | | Cdddtttt t c |
| 52 | Destination addressee | | | Cdddtttttt t |
| 53 | Situation report | | | CdddtdtXc |
| 54 | Erase situation report | | | Cdddtt_c |
| 55 | Ammunition inventory summary | | | Cdddtt t Xc |
| 56 | Erase ammunition summary | | | Cdddtt t c |
| 57 | Fan of coverage | | | Cdddtt t Xc |
| 58 | Erase fan of coverage | | | Cdddtttt_c |

Ammunition and Fire Unit Function - Situation Report

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Period covered | Cdtt |
| 11 | Day | : |
| 12 | Hour | : |
| 13 | Minute | : |
| 14 | Right | : |
| 15 | Left | : |
| 16 | Phrase | - |
| 17 | Command post location | Cdttt |
| 18 | Propose new position | Cddt |
| 19 | Helipad east | Cddtt |
| 20 | Helipad north | Cddtttttttttttt |
| 21 | Helipad altitude | Cddtttttttttttt |
| 22 | Enemy casualties | Cddtttttttt |
| 23 | Personnel killed | Cddtttttt |
| 24 | Personnel wounded | Cddtttttttt |
| 25 | Shortages | Cddtttttttt |
| 26 | Combat efficiency | Cddtttttttt |
| 27 | Future plans | Cddtttttttt |
| 28 | Artillery | Cdddt-ARTYR |
| 29 | Assembly areas | CdddttASSYR |
| 30 | Building | CdddttBLDG |
| 31 | Bridge | CdddttBRIDGER |
| 32 | Center | CdddttCENR |
| 33 | Equipment | CdddttEQUIP |
| 34 | Mortars | CdddttMORT |

| | | |
|----|--------------------------|--------------|
| 35 | Personnel | CdddtPERSI |
| 36 | Rockets or Missiles | CdddtRKMSLs |
| 37 | Special missions | CdddtSPECf |
| 38 | Supply dump | CdddtSUPPLYs |
| 39 | Terrain features | CdddtTERRf |
| 40 | Vehicle | CdddtVEHf |
| 41 | Weapons | CdddtWPNS |
| 42 | Air defense artillery | CdddtADAf |
| 43 | ARMOR | CdddtARMORf |
| 44 | Erase material destroyed | Cdddt_____c |

The unit which sends this message should have one more word which is the identifier for their unit. This will be placed in the field labeled "A". The output should look as follows "cdt??/??" where the "?" are replaced by the unit identifier.

This concludes the presentation of the message types for the Ammunition and Fire Unit function. The next section will cover the Meteorological Function.

Meteorological Function - MET Computer

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Octant | Cdt |
| 11 | Position | Cdtt |
| 12 | Right | r |
| 13 | Left | l |
| 14 | Erase | |
| 15 | Valid time period | Cdttt |
| 16 | Height of station | Cdtttt |
| 17 | Atmospheric pressure | Cdttttt |

The octant field uses numeric codes for the various octants in which the global coordinates have been divided for TACPIRF. Numerous phrases were tested to establish an

easy to remember and easy to say phrase to represent the octants. None of the possibilities was acceptable. Therefore, this field will be filled by saying the numeric code zero through eight. Hopefully, the individuals entering the meteorological data are familiar enough with their specialty that this will make little difference in the efficiency of voice input for this message type.

This message also requires a heavy numeric data input. Each of the fields which were not listed in the vocabulary have numerous subfields for all 20 altitude levels in which meteorological data is collected. To efficiently input this type of information through voice data entry, a continuous speech recognizer would most definitely be needed. This applies to the next meteorological message type too.

Meteorological Function - MET Fallout

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | TWO | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Octant | cdt |
| 11 | Position | cdtt |
| 12 | Right | r |
| 13 | Left | l |
| 14 | Erase | |
| 15 | Valid time period | cdttt |
| 16 | Height of station | cdtttt |

Meteorological Function - Forecast

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |

| | | |
|----|-------------------|----------------|
| 5 | Five | |
| 6 | Six | |
| 7 | Seven | |
| 8 | Eight | |
| 9 | Nine | |
| 10 | Date time group | cdt |
| 11 | Day | r |
| 12 | Hour | r |
| 13 | Minute | r |
| 14 | Left | r |
| 15 | Right | r |
| 16 | Erase | |
| 17 | Valid time period | cddtt |
| 18 | Coordinate east | cddttt |
| 19 | Coordinate north | cddtttrrrrrrr |
| 20 | Altitude | cddtttllllllll |
| 21 | Grid zone | cddttt |
| 22 | Cursor reset | c |
| 23 | Spheroid | cddt |
| 24 | Wind | cdddt |
| 25 | Lapse | cddtttLAPSEC |
| 26 | Neutral | cddtttNEUTC |
| 27 | Inverted | cddtttINVERC |
| 28 | Temperature | cdddt |
| 29 | Relative humidity | cdddttt |
| 30 | Light rain | cdddtttLRC |
| 31 | Moderate rain | cdddtttMRC |
| 32 | Heavy rain | cdddtttHRC |
| 33 | Light snow | cdddtttLSR |
| 34 | Moderate snow | cdddtttMSR |
| 35 | Heavy snow | cdddtttHSR |
| 36 | Clear | cdddtttCLEATC |
| 37 | Scattered clouds | cdddtttSCAITRC |
| 38 | Clouds broken | cddcatttBROKNC |
| 39 | Overcast | cdddtttOVRCSTC |
| 40 | Low clouds | cdddtttLOWC |
| 41 | Medium clouds | cdddtttMIDLc |
| 42 | High clouds | cdddtttHIGHC |

Metarorological Function - User Commands

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Edit request | cdtxc |
| 11 | Erase edit request | cdt c |
| 12 | Print request | cdttxc |
| 13 | Erase print request | cdtt c |
| 14 | Transmit request | cdtttxc |
| 15 | Erase transmit request | cdttt c |
| 16 | Destination addresses | cdttt |
| 17 | Erase addressee | cdtttt / / _ _ _ c |
| 18 | Delete request | cdtttttxc |
| 19 | Do not delete | cdttttt c |
| 20 | Line designator | cdttttt* |

| | | |
|----|------------------------------|----------|
| 21 | Grid declaration | cjtttttt |
| 22 | Current met indicators | cdttXc |
| 23 | Erase current met indicators | cdtt c |
| 24 | Fallout indicator | cdtttXc |
| 25 | Erase fallout indicator | cdttt c |
| 26 | Forecast indicator | cdtttXc |
| 27 | Erase fallout indicator | cdttt c |
| 28 | Date time group | cdttttt |
| 29 | Day | r |
| 30 | Hour | r |
| 31 | Minute | r |
| 32 | Right | r |
| 33 | Left | r |
| 34 | Erase | c |
| 35 | Cursor reset | c |

This completes the Meteorological Function vocabularies. The next section will cover the vocabularies needed for the Tactical Fire Control Function.

Tactical Fire Control Function - Request for Additional File

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | <u>Output string</u> |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Target number | Cdttt |
| 11 | Erase target number | Cdttt_____c |
| 12 | Alpha | A |
| 13 | Bravo | B |
| 14 | Charlie | C |
| 15 | Delta | D |
| 16 | Echo | E |
| 17 | Foxtrot | F |
| 18 | Golf | G |
| 19 | Hotel | H |
| 20 | India | I |
| 21 | Juliet | J |
| 22 | Kilo | K |
| 23 | Lima | L |
| 24 | Mike | M |
| 25 | November | N |
| 26 | Oscar | O |
| 27 | Papa | P |
| 28 | Quebec | Q |
| 29 | Romeo | R |
| 30 | Sierra | S |
| 31 | Tango | T |

| | | |
|----|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 32 | Uniform | U |
| 33 | Victor | V |
| 34 | Whiskey | W |
| 35 | X ray | X |
| 36 | Yankee | Y |
| 37 | Zulu | Z |
| 38 | Left | 1 |
| 39 | Right | 2 |
| 40 | Brase | 3 |
| 41 | Request for fire | CdtXc |
| 42 | Brase request for fire | cdt c |
| 43 | Observer to target direction | cddttt |
| 44 | Coordinate east | cdtttt |
| 45 | Coordinate north | cddtttttttttttttt |
| 46 | Altitude | cddtttttttttttttt |
| 47 | Grid zcne | cddtttttttttttttt |
| 48 | Spheroid | cddttt |
| 49 | Target radius | cddtttttttttttttt |
| 50 | Target length | cddtttttttttttttt |
| 51 | Target width | cddtttttttttttttt |
| 52 | Attitude | cdddtt |
| 53 | Strength of target | cdddtttt |
| 54 | Report value | cdddtttt |
| 55 | Initial shell type | cdddtttt |
| 56 | Subsequent shell type | cdddttttttttttttt |
| 57 | Initial fuze type | cdddttttttttttttt |
| 58 | Subsewquent fuze type | cdddttttttttttttt |
| 59 | Date time group | cdddttttttttttttt |
| 60 | Day | r |
| 61 | Hour | r |
| 62 | Minute | r |
| 63 | Time on target | cdddttttttttttttt |
| 64 | Cursor reset | c |
| 65 | Fire units | cddddd |
| 66 | Air defense artillery | cdddtttADAC |
| 67 | Armor | cdddtttARMORC |
| 68 | Artillery | cdddtttARTYC |
| 69 | Assembly areas | cdddtttASSYC |
| 70 | Building | cdddtttBLDGc |
| 71 | Bridge | cdddtttBRIDGEc |
| 72 | Center | cdddtttCENC |
| 73 | Equipment | cdddtttEQUIPC |
| 74 | Mortars | cdddtttMORTC |
| 75 | Personnel | cdddtttPERSc |
| 76 | Rockets or Missiles | cdddttrRKTMSLC |
| 77 | Special missions | cdddttsSPECc |
| 78 | Supply dump | cdddttsSUPPLYC |
| 79 | Terrain features | cdddtttTERC |
| 80 | Vehicle | cdddtttVEHC |
| 81 | Weapons | cdddtttWPNC |
| 82 | Unknown | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrUNKc |
| 83 | Light | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrLTC |
| 84 | Medium | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrMDMc |
| 85 | Heavy | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrHVC |
| 86 | Missile | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrMSLC |
| 87 | Position | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrPOSC |
| 88 | Armored personnel carrier | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrAPCC |
| 89 | Troops | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrTRPC |
| 90 | Troops and vehicles | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrTPVHC |
| 91 | Mechanized troops | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrTPARMC |
| 92 | Wood | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrWOODC |
| 93 | Masonry | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrMASNRYC |
| 94 | Concrete | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrCONCC |
| 95 | Metal | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrMETC |
| 96 | Special purpose | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrSPCLC |
| 97 | Foot pontoon | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrPTPONC |
| 98 | Vehicle pontoon | cdddttrrrrrrrrrrVEHPONC |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 99 | Steel | Cddttttttttt STEPLC |
| 100 | Site | Cddttttttttt SITEC |
| 101 | Raft | Cddttttttttt RAFTC |
| 102 | Ferry | Cddttttttttt PERRYC |
| 103 | Small | Cddttttttttt SMALLC |
| 104 | Battalion | Cddttttttttt BNC |
| 105 | Regiment | Cddttttttttt REGTC |
| 106 | Division | Cddttttttttt DIVC |
| 107 | Forward | Cddttttttttt FWDC |
| 108 | Radar | Cddttttttttt RADARC |
| 109 | Electronic warfare | Cddttttttttt EWC |
| 110 | Searchlight | Cddttttttttt SLTC |
| 111 | Guidance | Cddttttttttt GDNCC |
| 112 | Loudspeaker | Cddttttttttt LSC |
| 113 | Very heavy | Cddttttttttt VHC |
| 114 | Infantry | Cddttttttttt INFc |
| 115 | Observation post | Cddttttttttt OPC |
| 116 | Patrol | Cddttttttttt PTLC |
| 117 | Work party | Cddttttttttt WKPTYC |
| 118 | Antipersonnel | Cddttttttttt APFRC |
| 119 | Light missile | Cddttttttttt LTMSLC |
| 120 | Medium missile | Cddttttttttt MDMSLC |
| 121 | Heavy missile | Cddttttttttt HVMSLC |
| 122 | Antitank | Cddttttttttt ATANKC |
| 123 | Illumination one gun | Cddttttttttt ILL1C |
| 124 | Illumination two guns | Cddttttttttt ILL2C |
| 125 | Illumination with deflection | Cddttttttttt ILL2DPC |
| 126 | Illumination with range | Cddttttttttt ILL2RGC |
| 127 | Illumination four guns | Cddttttttttt ILL4C |
| 128 | Nonpersistent gas | Cddttttttttt EGASNONC |
| 129 | Persistent gas | Cddttttttttt GASPERC |
| 130 | Leaflets | Cddttttttttt LEAPC |
| 131 | Ammunition | Cddttttttttt AMMOC |
| 132 | Petroleum | Cddttttttttt PTLC |
| 133 | Bridge equipment | Cddttttttttt BRGEQC |
| 134 | Class one | Cddttttttttt CLIC |
| 135 | Class two | Cddttttttttt CLIIC |
| 136 | Road | Cddttttttttt ROADC |
| 137 | Junction | Cddttttttttt JCTC |
| 138 | Hill | Cddttttttttt HILLC |
| 139 | Defile | Cddttttttttt DEFILEC |
| 140 | Landing strip | Cddttttttttt LDGSTRC |
| 141 | Railroad | Cddttttttttt RRC |
| 142 | Light wheeled | Cddttttttttt LTWHLC |
| 143 | Heavy wheeled | Cddttttttttt HVWHLC |
| 144 | Reconnaissance | Cddttttttttt RECONC |
| 145 | Boats | Cddttttttttt BTC |
| 146 | Aircraft | Cddttttttttt ACFTC |
| 147 | Helicopter | Cddttttttttt HELC |
| 148 | Light machine gun | Cddttttttttt LTMGC |
| 149 | Antitank gun | Cddttttttttt ATG |
| 150 | Heavy machine gun | Cddttttttttt HVMG |
| 151 | Recoilless rifle | Cddttttttttt RCLRC |
| 152 | Erase target type | Cddttttttttt C |
| 153 | Erase target sub type | Cddttttttttt C |
| 154 | Half prone half standing | Cddttttttttt PRANDC |
| 155 | Prone | Cddttttttttt PRONEC |
| 156 | Prone dug in | Cddttttttttt PRUGC |
| 157 | Prone overhead cover | Cddttttttttt PROVERC |
| 158 | Dug in | Cddttttttttt DUGINC |
| 159 | Under overhead cover | Cddttttttttt COVEAC |
| 160 | Erase degree of protection | Cddttttttttt C |
| 161 | Erase fire unit | / / / - - - - - C |
| 162 | Save fire unit | Cdddddttttttt WRC |
| 163 | When ready | Cdddddttttttt ANCC |
| 164 | At my command | Cdddddttttttt FFEC |
| 165 | Fire per effect | |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 166 | Repeat fire for effect | cdddddtrrrrrRFFEc |
| 167 | Desired effects | cdddddtt |
| 168 | Desired volleys | cdddddttt |
| 169 | End of mission | cdddddttttXc |
| 170 | Erase end of mission | cdddddtttt c |
| 171 | Add data | cdddddtttt ADDc |
| 172 | Alter data | cdddddtttt ALTc |
| 173 | Delete data | cdddddtttt DELc |
| 174 | Mission number one | cdddddttttt1c |
| 175 | Mission number two | cdddddttttt2c |
| 176 | Urgent priority | cdddddttttt1c |
| 177 | Priority | cdddddttttt2c |
| 178 | Observer's identity number | cdddddadt |
| 179 | Additional text | cdddddadt |

As in previous fire mission messages the shell and fuze types have not been included in the vocabulary, but would need to be developed to create the message totally through voice input.

The unit names must also be added to the vocabulary list. Since the message template allows the input of a serial string of fire unit names the output for each possible unit should be in the form "?/?/?/??/??r". This would allow unit designators to be serially listed in the unit fifth line of the message template. To facilitate the serial list there are two phrases listed in the above vocabulary. These phrases, "save unit" and "erase unit" can be used to move across the fire unit line to any specific unit and easily erase it from the line.

Tactical Fire Control Function : Criteria Modifications

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Date time group | cdt |
| 11 | Day | r |

| | | |
|----|------------------------------|---------|
| 12 | Hour | r |
| 13 | Minute | r |
| 14 | Zone of responsibility | cddt |
| 15 | Delete request | cdtttXc |
| 16 | Do not delete | cdttt c |
| 17 | Ignore ammunition designator | cidtXc |
| 18 | Erase ammunition designator | cdtt c |
| 19 | Effect cutoff factor | cdttf |
| 20 | Maximum number of battalions | cdtttt |

Tactical Fire Control Function : Fire unit exclusion

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Delete request | cdttXc |
| 11 | Do not delete | cdtt c |
| 12 | 1 0 5 millimeter | cdttt105MMC |
| 13 | 1 5 5 millimeter | cdttt155MMC |
| 14 | 1 7 5 millimeter | cdttt175MMC |
| 15 | Eight Inch | cdttt8INC |
| 16 | Honest John | cdtttHJC |
| 17 | Lance | cdtttLANCFC |
| 18 | Pershing | cdtttPERSHC |
| 19 | Hercules | cdtttHERCC |
| 20 | 4 9 1 | cdtttM91C |
| 21 | 3 inch 50 | cdttt3IN50C |
| 22 | 5 inch 38 | cdttt5IN38C |
| 23 | 5 inch 54 | cdttt5IN54C |
| 24 | 6 inch 47 | cdttt6IN47C |
| 25 | 8 inch 55 | cdttt8IN55C |
| 26 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | cdtttF4DC |
| 27 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | cdtttF4EC |
| 28 | Foxtrot 100 | cdtttF100C |
| 29 | Foxtrot 1 11 | cdtttF111C |
| 30 | Foxtrot 1 0 5 | cdtttF105C |
| 31 | Alpha 7 Charlie | cdtttA7CC |
| 32 | Alpha 7 Echo | cdtttA7EC |
| 33 | Alpha 4 Echo | cdtttA4EC |
| 34 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | cdtttA4FC |
| 35 | Alpha 4 Mike | cdtttA4MC |
| 36 | Alpha 6 Alpha | cdtttA6AC |
| 37 | Alpha 6 Echo | cdtttA6EC |
| 38 | Alpha 10 | cdtttA10C |
| 39 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | cdtttF4CC |
| 40 | Alpha 7 Delta | cdtttA7DC |
| 41 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | cdtttF4BC |
| 42 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | cdtttF4JC |
| 43 | Date time group | cdt |
| 44 | Day | r |
| 45 | Hour | r |
| 46 | Minute | r |
| 47 | Fire units | cddt |
| 48 | Save fire unit | rrrrrrrrrrrr |
| 49 | Erase fire unit | / / / - - - - - |

| | | |
|----|------------------|--------|
| 50 | Shell type | cdddt |
| 51 | Fuze type | cdddtt |
| 52 | Erase shell type | r |
| 53 | Save this shell | ffffr |
| 54 | Erase fuze type | r |
| 55 | Save this fuze | fffffr |

Tactical File Control Function - Fire unit selection

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | | 0 |
| 1 | Zero | 1 |
| 2 | One | 2 |
| 3 | Two | 3 |
| 4 | Three | 4 |
| 5 | Four | 5 |
| 6 | Five | 6 |
| 7 | Six | 7 |
| 8 | Seven | 8 |
| 9 | Eight | 9 |
| 10 | Nine | |
| 11 | Delete request | cddttxc |
| 12 | Do not delete | cddttc |
| 13 | 1 0 5 millimeter | cddttt105MMC |
| 14 | 1 5 5 millimeter | cddttt155MMC |
| 15 | 1 7 5 millimeter | cddttt175MMC |
| 16 | Eight Inch | cddttt8INC |
| 17 | Honest John | cddtttHJC |
| 18 | Lance | cddtttLANCEC |
| 19 | Pershing | cddtttPERSHC |
| 20 | Hercules | cddtttHERCC |
| 21 | M 9 1 | cddtttM91C |
| 22 | 3 inch 50 | cddttt3IN50C |
| 23 | 5 inch 38 | cddttt5IN38C |
| 24 | 5 inch 54 | cddttt5IN54C |
| 25 | 6 inch 47 | cddttt6IN47C |
| 26 | 8 inch 55 | cddttt8IN55C |
| 27 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | cddtttF4DC |
| 28 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | cddtttF4EC |
| 29 | Foxtrot 1 00 | cddtttF100C |
| 30 | Foxtrot 1 11 | cddtttF111C |
| 31 | Foxtrot 1 0 5 | cddtttF105C |
| 32 | Alpha 7 Charlie | cddtttA7CC |
| 33 | Alpha 7 Echo | cddtttA7EC |
| 34 | Alpha 4 Echo | cddtttA43C |
| 35 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | cddtttA4FC |
| 36 | Alpha 4 Mike | cddtttA4MC |
| 37 | Alpha 6 Alpha | cddtttA6AC |
| 38 | Alpha 6 Echo | cddtttA6EC |
| 39 | Alpha 10 | cddtttA10C |
| 40 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | cddtttF4CC |
| 41 | Alpha 7 Delta | cddtttA7DC |
| 42 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | cddtttF4BC |
| 43 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | cddtttF4JC |
| 44 | Date time group | cdt |
| 45 | Day | r |
| 46 | Hour | r |
| 47 | Minute | r |
| 48 | Fire units | cdddt |
| 49 | Save fire unit | rrrrrrrrrrrr |
| 50 | Erase fire unit | / / -- -- r |
| 51 | Battalion order number | cddtts |
| 52 | Maximum volleys | cddttet |
| | Fire unit ordering | cddtttt |

The remaining vocabulary words will be made up of unit names and battalion names if desired.

Tactical Fire Control Function : Attack Method

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Date time group | c dt |
| 11 | Day | r |
| 12 | Hour | r |
| 13 | Minute | r |
| 14 | Delete request | c d t t X c |
| 15 | Do not delete | c d t t c |
| 16 | Desired effects | c d d t f t |
| 17 | Desired volley factor | c d d t t t t |
| 18 | Cursor reset | c |
| 19 | Left | l |
| 20 | Air defense artillery | c d d t A D A C |
| 21 | Armor | c d d t A R M O R C |
| 22 | Artillery | c d d t A R T Y C |
| 23 | Assembly areas | c d d t A S S Y C |
| 24 | Building | c d d t B L D G C |
| 25 | Bridge | c d d t B R I D G E C |
| 26 | Center | c d d t C E N C |
| 27 | Equipment | c d d t E Q U I P C |
| 28 | Mortars | c d d t M O R T C |
| 29 | Personnel | c d d t P E R S C |
| 30 | Rockets or Missiles | c d d t R K T M S L C |
| 31 | Special missions | c d d t S P E C C |
| 32 | Supply dump | c d d t S U P P L Y C |
| 33 | Terrain features | c d d t T E R C |
| 34 | Vehicle | c d d t V E H C |
| 35 | Weapons | c d d t W P N C |
| 36 | Unknown | c d d t r r r r r r r r - U N K C |
| 37 | Light | c d d t r r r r r r r r - L T C |
| 38 | Medium | c d d t r r r r r r r r - M D M C |
| 39 | Heavy | c d d t r r r r r r r r - H V C |
| 40 | Missile | c d d t r r r r r r r r - M S L C |
| 41 | Position | c d d t r r r r r r r r - P O S C |
| 42 | Armored personnel carrier | c d d t r r r r r r r r - A P C C |
| 43 | Troops | c d d t r r r r r r r r - T R P C |
| 44 | Troops and vehicles | c d d t r r r r r r r r - T R P V E H C |
| 45 | Mechanized troops | c d d t r r r r r r r r - T R P A R M C |
| 46 | Wood | c d d t r r r r r r r r - W O O D C |
| 47 | Masonry | c d d t r r r r r r r r - M A S N R Y C |
| 48 | Concrete | c d d t r r r r r r r r - C O N C C |
| 49 | Metal | c d d t r r r r r r r r - M E T C |
| 50 | Special purpose | c d d t r r r r r r r r - S P C L C |
| 51 | Foot pontoon | c d d t r r r r r r r r - F P T P O N C |
| 52 | Vehicle pontoon | c d d t r r r r r r r r - V E H P O N C |
| 53 | Steel | c d d t r r r r r r r r - S T E E L C |
| 54 | Site | c d d t r r r r r r r r - S I T E C |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 55 | Raft | cddtrrrrrrrrrRFTC |
| 56 | Ferry | cddtrrrrrrrrFERRYC |
| 57 | Small | cddtrrrrrrrrSMALLC |
| 58 | Battalion | cddtrrrrrrrrBNC |
| 59 | Regiment | cddtrrrrrrrrREGTC |
| 60 | Division | cddtrrrrrrrrDIVC |
| 62 | Forward | cddtrrrrrrrrFWDC |
| 63 | Radar | cddtrrrrrrrrRADARC |
| 64 | Electronic warfare | cddtrrrrrrrrEW |
| 65 | Searchlight | cddtrrrrrrrrSLTC |
| 66 | Guidance | cddtrrrrrrrrGDNCc |
| 67 | Loudspeaker | cddtrrrrrrrrLSC |
| 68 | Very heavy | cddtrrrrrrrrVHC |
| 69 | Infantry | cddtrrrrrrrrINPC |
| 70 | Observation post | cddtrrrrrrrrOPC |
| 71 | Patrol | cddtrrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 72 | Work party | cddtrrrrrrrrWK?TYC |
| 73 | Antipersonnel | cddtrrrrrrrrAPERSC |
| 74 | Light missile | cddtrrrrrrrrLTMSLC |
| 75 | Medium missile | cddtrrrrrrrrMDMSLC |
| 75 | Heavy missile | cddtrrrrrrrrHVMSLC |
| 77 | Antitank | cddtrrrrrrrrATANKC |
| 78 | Illumination one gun | cddtrrrrrrrrILL1C |
| 79 | Illumination two guns | cddtrrrrrrrrILL2C |
| 80 | Illumination with deflection | cddtrrrrrrrrILL2DFC |
| 81 | Illumination with range | cddtrrrrrrrrILL2RGC |
| 82 | Illumination four guns | cddtrrrrrrrrILL4C |
| 83 | Non persistent gas | cddtrrrrrrrrGASNOC |
| 84 | Persistent gas | cddtrrrrrrrrGASPERC |
| 85 | Leaflets | cddtrrrrrrrrLEAPC |
| 86 | Ammunition | cddtrrrrrrrrAMMOC |
| 87 | Petroleum | cddtrrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 88 | Bridge equipment | cddtrrrrrrrrBRGEQC |
| 89 | Class one | cddtrrrrrrrrCLIC |
| 90 | Class two | cddtrrrrrrrrCLIIc |
| 91 | Road | cddtrrrrrrrrROADC |
| 92 | Junction | cddtrrrrrrrrJCTC |
| 93 | Hill | cddtrrrrrrrrHILLC |
| 94 | Defile | cddtrrrrrrrrDEFILEC |
| 95 | Landing strip | cddtrrrrrrrrLDGSTRC |
| 96 | Railroad | cddtrrrrrrrrRRC |
| 97 | Light wheeled | cddtrrrrrrrrLTWHLC |
| 98 | Heavy wheeled | cddtrrrrrrrrHVWHLC |
| 99 | Reconnaissance | cddtrrrrrrrrRECONC |
| 100 | Boats | cddtrrrrrrrrBTG |
| 101 | Aircraft | cddtrrrrrrrrACPTC |
| 102 | Helicopter | cddtrrrrrrrrHELC |
| 103 | Light machine gun | cddtrrrrrrrrLTMGC |
| 104 | Antitank gun | cddtrrrrrrrrATGC |
| 105 | Heavy machine gun | cddtrrrrrrrrHVMGc |
| 106 | Recoilless rifle | cddtrrrrrrrrRCLRC |
| 107 | Erase target type | cddtrrrrrrrrC |
| 108 | Erase target sub type | cddtrrrrrrrr7_____c |
| 109 | Half prone half standing | cddttPRANDC_____c |
| 110 | Prone | cddttPRONEC |
| 111 | Prone dug in | cddttPRUGC |
| 112 | Prone overhead cover | cddttPROVERC |
| 113 | Dug in | cddttDUGINC |
| 114 | Under overhead cover | cddttCOVERC |
| 115 | Erase degree of protection | cddtt_____c |

Tactical Line Control Function : User commands

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|-------------|---------------|---------------|

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|------------|
| 0 | Zero | |
| 1 | One | |
| 2 | Two | |
| 3 | Three | |
| 4 | Four | |
| 5 | Pive | |
| 6 | Six | |
| 7 | Seven | |
| 8 | Eight | |
| 9 | Nine | |
| 10 | Target number | Cdt |
| 11 | Erase target number | Cdt_____c |
| 12 | | A |
| 13 | Alpha | M |
| 14 | Bravo | U |
| 15 | Charlie | D |
| 16 | Delta | G |
| 17 | Echo | H |
| 18 | Foxtrot | I |
| 19 | Golf | J |
| 20 | Hotel | K |
| 21 | India | L |
| 22 | Juliet | M |
| 23 | Kilo | N |
| 24 | Lima | O |
| 25 | Mike | P |
| 26 | November | Q |
| 27 | Oscar | R |
| 28 | Papa | S |
| 29 | Quebec | T |
| 30 | Romeo | U |
| 31 | Sierra | V |
| 32 | Tango | W |
| 33 | Uniform | X |
| 34 | Victor | Y |
| 35 | Whiskey | Z |
| 36 | X ray | - |
| 37 | Yankee | |
| 38 | Zulu | |
| 39 | Left | |
| 40 | Right | |
| 41 | Erase | |
| 42 | Target file | CdttXc |
| 43 | Erase target file | Cdtt c |
| 44 | Modification file | CdtttXc |
| 45 | Erase modification file | Cdttt c |
| 46 | Delete request | CdttttXc |
| 47 | Do not delete | Cdtttt c |
| 48 | Edit request | CddtXc |
| 49 | Erase edit request | Cddt c |
| 50 | Print request | CddtXc |
| 51 | Erase print request | Cddtt c |
| 52 | View request | CddttXc |
| 53 | Erase view request | Cddttt c |
| 54 | Show request | CddttttXc |
| 55 | Erase show request | Cddttttt c |
| 56 | Transmit request | CddtttttXc |
| 57 | Erase transmit request | Cddttttt c |
| | Plain text | Cddttttt t |

Tactical Fire Control Function - Capability Analysis

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | One | |
| 2 | Two | |
| 3 | Three | |
| 4 | Four | |
| 5 | Five | |
| 6 | Six | |
| 7 | Seven | |
| 8 | Eight | |
| 9 | Nine | |
| 10 | Target number | Cdtt |
| 11 | Erase target number | Cdtt _____c |
| 12 | Alpha | A |
| 13 | Bravo | B |
| 14 | Charlie | C |
| 15 | Delta | D |
| 16 | Echo | E |
| 17 | Foxtrot | F |
| 18 | Golf | G |
| 19 | Hotel | H |
| 20 | India | I |
| 21 | Juliet | J |
| 22 | Kilo | K |
| 23 | Lima | L |
| 24 | Mike | M |
| 25 | November | N |
| 26 | Oscar | O |
| 27 | papa | P |
| 28 | Quebec | Q |
| 29 | Romeo | R |
| 30 | Sierra | S |
| 31 | Tango | T |
| 32 | Uniform | U |
| 33 | Victor | V |
| 34 | Whiskey | W |
| 35 | X ray | X |
| 36 | Yankee | Y |
| 37 | Zulu | Z |
| 38 | Left | - |
| 39 | Right | - |
| 40 | Erase | |
| 41 | Plan name | Cdt |
| 42 | Erase subtype | Cddttttttttttttt _____c |
| 43 | Fire unit | Cdddtt |
| 44 | Coordinate east | Cdttt |
| 45 | Coordinate north | Cdttttrrrrrrrr |
| 46 | Altitude | Cdttttlllllllllll |
| 47 | Grid zone | Cdttttt |
| 48 | Spheroid | Cddttt |
| 49 | Target radius | Cddtttt |
| 50 | Target length | Cddtttt |
| 51 | Target width | Cddtttttrrrrr |
| 52 | Erase unit | / / - -- / ----- |
| 53 | Erase plan name | Cdt-----c |
| 54 | Erase type | Cddtt-----c |
| 55 | Initial shell type | Cddddd |
| 56 | Subsequent shell type | Cdddtttrrrrr |
| 57 | Initial fuze type | Cdddttt |
| 58 | Subsequent fuze type | Cdddtttrrrrrr |
| 59 | Date time group | Cdddddttt |
| 60 | Day | r |
| 61 | Hour | r |
| 62 | Minute | r |
| 63 | Erase degree of protection | Cddttt _____c |
| 64 | Cursor reset | c |
| 65 | Erase weapon type | Cddttttt |
| 66 | Air defense artillery | CddtttADAC-----c |
| 67 | Armor | CddtttARMORc |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------|
| 68 | Artillery | cddtt ARTYC |
| 69 | Assembly areas | cddtt ASSYC |
| 70 | Building | cddtt BLDGC |
| 71 | Bridge | cddtt BRIDGEc |
| 72 | Center | cddtt CENC |
| 73 | Equipment | cddtt EQUIPC |
| 74 | Mortars | cddtt MORTC |
| 75 | Personnel | cddtt PERSC |
| 76 | Rockets or Missiles | cddtt RKIMSLC |
| 77 | Special missions | cddtt SPECC |
| 78 | Supply dump | cddtt SUPPLYC |
| 79 | Terrain features | cddtt TERc |
| 80 | Vehicle | cddtt VEHc |
| 81 | Weapons | cddtt WPNC |
| 82 | Unknown | cddtt UNKNOWNC |
| 83 | Light | cddtt LITC |
| 84 | Medium | cddtt MDMC |
| 85 | Heavy | cddtt HVc |
| 86 | Missile | cddtt MSLC |
| 87 | Position | cddtt POSC |
| 88 | Armored personnel carrier | cddtt APCC |
| 89 | Troops | cddtt TRPC |
| 90 | Troops and vehicles | cddtt TRPV2HC |
| 91 | Mechanized troops | cddtt TRPARMC |
| 92 | Wood | cddtt WOODC |
| 93 | Masonry | cddtt MASRYC |
| 94 | Concrete | cddtt CONCC |
| 95 | Metal | cddtt METC |
| 96 | Special purpose | cddtt SPCLC |
| 97 | Foot pontoon | cddtt FPTONC |
| 98 | Vehicle pontoon | cddtt VEHONC |
| 99 | Steel | cddtt STEELC |
| 100 | Site | cddtt SITEC |
| 101 | Raft | cddtt RAFTC |
| 102 | Ferry | cddtt FERRYC |
| 103 | Small | cddtt SMALLC |
| 104 | Battalion | cddtt BNC |
| 105 | Regiment | cddtt REGTC |
| 106 | Division | cddtt DIVC |
| 107 | Forward | cddtt FWDC |
| 108 | Radar | cddtt RADARC |
| 109 | Electronic warfare | cddtt EWC |
| 110 | Searchlight | cddtt SLTC |
| 111 | Guidance | cddtt GDNC |
| 112 | Loudspeaker | cddtt LSC |
| 113 | Very heavy | cddtt VHc |
| 114 | Infantry | cddtt INFc |
| 115 | Observation post | cddtt OPOC |
| 116 | Patrol | cddtt PTLC |
| 117 | Work party | cddtt WKPTYC |
| 118 | Antipersonnel | cddtt APERSC |
| 119 | Light missile | cddtt LTMSLC |
| 120 | Medium missile | cddtt MDNSLC |
| 121 | Heavy missile | cddtt HVMSLC |
| 122 | Antitank | cddtt ATANKC |
| 123 | Illumination one gun | cddtt ILL1C |
| 124 | Illumination two guns | cddtt ILL2C |
| 125 | Illumination with deflection | cddtt ILL2DFC |
| 126 | Illumination with range | cddtt ILL2RGC |
| 127 | Illumination four guns | cddtt ILL4C |
| 128 | Nonpersistent gas | cddtt GASNOXC |
| 129 | Persistent gas | cddtt GASPERC |
| 130 | Leaflets | cddtt LEAFC |
| 131 | Ammunition | cddtt AMMOC |
| 132 | Petroleum | cddtt PTLC |
| 133 | Bridge equipment | cddtt BRGEQC |
| 134 | Class one | cddtt CLIC |

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 135 | Class two | cddtttttttttCLIC |
| 136 | Road | cddtttttttttROADC |
| 137 | Junction | cddtttttttttJCTC |
| 138 | Hill | cddtttttttttHILLC |
| 139 | Defile | cddtttttttttDEFILE2C |
| 140 | Landing strip | cddtttttttttLDGSTRC |
| 141 | Railroad | cddtttttttttRBC |
| 142 | Light wheeled | cddtttttttttLTWHLC |
| 143 | Heavy wheeled | cddtttttttttHVWHLC |
| 144 | Reconnaissance | cddtttttttttRECONC |
| 145 | Boats | cddtttttttttBTC |
| 146 | Aircraft | cddtttttttttACPTC |
| 147 | Helicopter | cddtttttttttHELC |
| 148 | Light machine gun | cddtttttttttLTMGC |
| 149 | Antitank gun | cddtttttttttRATGC |
| 150 | Heavy machine gun | cddtttttttttHVMGc |
| 151 | Recoilless rifle | cddtttttttttRCLRC |
| 152 | Erase date time group | cdddddtt ____/____/___c |
| 153 | Erase sphere | cddt_c |
| 154 | Half prone half standing | cddt_FPRANDC |
| 155 | Prone | cddtttPRONEC |
| 156 | Prone dug in | cddtttPRUGC |
| 157 | Prone overhead cover | cddtttPROVERC |
| 158 | Dug in | cddtttDUGINC |
| 159 | Under overhead cover | cddtttCOVERC |
| 160 | 1 0 5 millimeter | cdt105MMC |
| 161 | 1 5 5 millimeter | cdt155MMC |
| 162 | 1 7 5 millimeter | cdt175MMC |
| 163 | Eight Inch | cdt8INC |
| 164 | Honest John | cdtHJC |
| 165 | Lance | cdtLANCerr |
| 166 | Hercules | cdtHERCC |
| 167 | M 9 1 | cdtM91c |
| 168 | 3 inch 50 | cdt3IN50c |
| 169 | 5 inch 38 | cdt5IN38c |
| 170 | 5 inch 54 | cdt5IN54c |
| 171 | 6 inch 47 | cdt6IN47c |
| 172 | 8 inch 55 | cdt8IN55c |
| 173 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | cdtF4DC |
| 174 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | cdtF4EC |
| 175 | Foxtrot 100 | cdtF100c |
| 176 | Foxtrot 1 11 | cdtF111c |
| 177 | Foxtrot 1 0 5 | cdtF105c |
| 178 | Alpha 7 Charlie | cdtA7Cc |
| 179 | Alpha 7 Echo | cdtA7Ec |
| 180 | Alpha 4 Echo | cdtA4Ec |
| 181 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | cdtA4FC |
| 182 | Alpha 4 Mike | cdtA4MC |
| 183 | Alpha 6 Alpha | cdtA6AC |
| 184 | Alpha 6 Echo | cdtA6Ec |
| 185 | Alpha 10 | cdtA10c |
| 186 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | cdtF4CC |
| 187 | Alpha 7 Delta | cdtA7DC |
| 188 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | cdtF4BC |
| 189 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | cdtF4JC |

Tactical Fire Control Function - Forward Observer Command

| Word number | Phrase spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |

| | | |
|----|--------------------------|------------|
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | Four | |
| 11 | Five | |
| 12 | Six | |
| 13 | Seven | |
| 14 | Eight | |
| 15 | Nine | |
| 16 | Target number | |
| 17 | Erase target number | Cdtt |
| 18 | Alpha | Cdtt_____c |
| 19 | Bravo | |
| 20 | Charlie | |
| 21 | Delta | |
| 22 | Echo | |
| 23 | Foxtrot | |
| 24 | Golf | |
| 25 | Hotal | |
| 26 | India | |
| 27 | Juliet | |
| 28 | Kilo | |
| 29 | Lima | |
| 30 | Mike | |
| 31 | November | |
| 32 | Oscar | |
| 33 | Papa | |
| 34 | Quebec | |
| 35 | Romeo | |
| 36 | Sierra | |
| 37 | Tango | |
| 38 | Uniform | |
| 39 | Victor | |
| 40 | Whiskey | |
| 41 | X ray | |
| 42 | Yankee | |
| 43 | Zulu | |
| 44 | Left | |
| 45 | Right | |
| | Erase | |
| | Check fire all | CdtCHKALLC |
| | Check firing | CdtCKFIREC |
| | Command to fire | CdtFIREC |
| | Observer identity number | Cdttt |
| | Cursor reset | c |

Tactical Fire Control Function : Subsequent Commands

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Target number | Cdt |
| 11 | Erase target number | Cdt_____c |
| 12 | Alpha | A |
| 13 | Bravo | B |
| 14 | Charlie | C |
| 15 | Delta | D |
| 16 | Echo | E |

| | | |
|----|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 17 | Foxtrot | F |
| 18 | Golf | G |
| 19 | Hotel | H |
| 20 | India | I |
| 21 | Juliet | J |
| 22 | Kilo | K |
| 23 | Lima | L |
| 24 | Mike | M |
| 25 | November | N |
| 26 | Oscar | O |
| 27 | Papa | P |
| 28 | Quebec | Q |
| 29 | Romeo | R |
| 30 | Sierra | S |
| 31 | Tango | T |
| 32 | Uniform | U |
| 33 | Victor | V |
| 34 | Whiskey | W |
| 35 | X ray | X |
| 36 | Yankee | Y |
| 37 | Zulu | Z |
| 38 | Left | - |
| 39 | Right | - |
| 40 | Erase | E |
| 41 | End of mission | cdttXc |
| 42 | Erase subtype | cdddttrrrrrrrr_____c |
| 43 | Erase end of mission | cdtt c |
| 44 | Observer to target direction | cdtt |
| 45 | Shift right | cddtttRR |
| 46 | Shift left | cddtttLr |
| 47 | Drop | r- |
| 48 | Add | r+r |
| 49 | Up | rUR |
| 50 | Down | rDR |
| 51 | When ready | cddtWRc |
| 52 | At my command | cddtAMCc |
| 53 | Fire for Effect | cddtrrrrrrPFEC |
| 54 | Repeat fire for effect | cddtrrrrrrFFEC |
| 55 | Initial shell type | cddatt |
| 56 | Subsequent shell type | cddtttrrrrr |
| 57 | Initial fuze type | cddtttt |
| 58 | Subsequent fuze type | cddtttttrrrrr |
| 59 | Erase target type | cddttt |
| 60 | Erase target sub-type | cddtttrrrrrr |
| 61 | Erase shell | cddttt / |
| 62 | Erase fuze | cddttt-->/----c |
| 63 | Erase target number | cdt _____c |
| 64 | Cursor reset | C |
| 65 | Erase control | cddt /----c |
| 66 | Air defense artillery | cddtADAC |
| 67 | Armor | cddtARMORc |
| 68 | Artillery | cddtARTYC |
| 69 | Assembly areas | cddtASSYC |
| 70 | Building | cddtBLDGc |
| 71 | Bridge | cddtBRIDGEc |
| 72 | Center | cddtCENC |
| 73 | Equipment | cddtEQUIPc |
| 74 | Mortars | cddtMORTc |
| 75 | Personnel | cddtPERSC |
| 76 | Rockets or Missiles | cddtRKTHSLc |
| 77 | Special missions | cddtSPECc |
| 78 | Supply dump | cddtSUPPLYc |
| 79 | Terrain features | cddtTERC |
| 80 | Vehicle | cddtVEHC |
| 81 | Weapons | cddtWPNC |
| 82 | Unknown | cddttrrrrrrUNKc |
| 83 | Light | cddttrrrrrrLIC |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 84 | Medium | cddtttttttttMDMC |
| 85 | Heavy | cddtttttttttHVC |
| 86 | Missile | cddtttttttttMSLC |
| 87 | Position | cddtttttttttPOSC |
| 88 | Armored personnel carrier | cddtttttttttAPCC |
| 89 | Troops | cddtttttttttTRPC |
| 90 | Troops and vehicles | cddtttttttttTRPVEHC |
| 91 | Mechanized troops | cddtttttttttTRPARMC |
| 92 | Wood | cddtttttttttWOODC |
| 93 | Masonry | cddtttttttttMASNYC |
| 94 | Concrete | cddtttttttttCONCC |
| 95 | Metal | cddtttttttttMETC |
| 96 | Special purpose | cddtttttttttSPCLC |
| 97 | Foot pontoon | cddtttttttttFTPONC |
| 98 | Vehicle pontoon | cddtttttttttVEHPONC |
| 99 | Steel | cddtttttttttSTEFLC |
| 100 | Site | cddtttttttttSITFC |
| 101 | Raft | cddtttttttttRAFTC |
| 102 | Ferry | cddtttttttttFERRYC |
| 103 | Small | cddtttttttttSMALLC |
| 104 | Battalion | cddtttttttttBNC |
| 105 | Regiment | cddtttttttttREGTC |
| 106 | Division | cddtttttttttDIVC |
| 107 | Forward | cddtttttttttFWDC |
| 108 | Radar | cddtttttttttRADARC |
| 109 | Electronic warfare | cddtttttttttEWG |
| 110 | Searchlight | cddtttttttttSLTC |
| 111 | Guidance | cddtttttttttGDNC |
| 112 | Loudspeaker | cddtttttttttLSC |
| 113 | Very heavy | cddtttttttttVHC |
| 114 | Infantry | cddtttttttttINPC |
| 115 | Observation post | cddtttttttttOPC |
| 116 | Patrol | cddtttttttttPTLC |
| 117 | Work party | cddtttttttttWKPARTYC |
| 118 | Antipersonnel | cddtttttttttAPERSC |
| 119 | Light missile | cddtttttttttLTMSLC |
| 120 | Medium missile | cddtttttttttMDMSLC |
| 121 | Heavy missile | cddtttttttttHVMSLC |
| 122 | Antitank | cddtttttttttATANKC |
| 123 | Illumination one gun | cddtttttttttILL1C |
| 124 | Illumination two guns | cddtttttttttILL2C |
| 125 | Illumination with deflection | cddtttttttttILL2DFC |
| 126 | Illumination with range | cddtttttttttILL2RGC |
| 127 | Illumination four guns | cddtttttttttILL4C |
| 128 | Nonpersistent gas | cddtttttttttGASN0NC |
| 129 | Persistent gas | cddtttttttttGASPERC |
| 130 | Leaflets | cddtttttttttLEAPC |
| 131 | Ammunition | cddtttttttttAMMOC |
| 132 | Petroleum | cddtttttttttPTLC |
| 133 | Bridge equipment | cddtttttttttBRGEQC |
| 134 | Class one | cddtttttttttCLIC |
| 135 | Class two | cddtttttttttCLIC |
| 136 | Road | cddtttttttttROADC |
| 137 | Junction | cddtttttttttCTC |
| 138 | Hill | cddtttttttttHILLC |
| 139 | Defile | cddtttttttttDEFILEC |
| 140 | Landing strip | cddtttttttttLDGSTRC |
| 141 | Railroad | cddtttttttttRRC |
| 142 | Light wheeled | cddtttttttttLTWHLC |
| 143 | Heavy wheeled | cddtttttttttHVWHLC |
| 144 | Reconnaissance | cddtttttttttRECONC |
| 145 | Boats | cddtttttttttBTC |
| 146 | Aircraft | cddtttttttttACFTC |
| 147 | Helicopter | cddtttttttttHELC |
| 148 | Light machine gun | cddtttttttttLTMG |
| 149 | Antitank gun | cddtttttttttATGC |
| 150 | Heavy machine gun | cddtttttttttHVNGC |

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 151 | Recoilless rifle | cddttrrrrrrrRCLRC |
| 152 | Erase date time group | cddddttt_/_/_/_c |
| 153 | Erase sphere | cddt_c |

This concludes the section on the Tactical Fire Control Function. The next section will establish the vocabulary for the message associated with the Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function.

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function - Commander's Criteria

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Erase Plan name | cdt |
| 12 | Date Time Group | cdtt_____c |
| 13 | Day | r |
| 14 | Hour | r |
| 15 | Minute | r |
| 16 | Cursor reset | c |
| 17 | Zone of responsibility | cdttt |
| 18 | Delete request | cdttttxc |
| 19 | Do not delete request | cdtttt_c |
| 20 | Ignore ammunition designator | cdttKc_c |
| 21 | Erase ammunition designator | cdtt_c |
| 22 | Effects cut-off factor | cdtt |
| 23 | Maximum battalions | cdttt |

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function - Fire Unit Exclusions

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Erase Plan name | cdt_____c |

| Word number | Date Time Group | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 12 | Day | cdtt |
| 13 | Hour | rr |
| 14 | Minute | rr |
| 15 | Cursor reset | cddt |
| 16 | Fire units | cdtttXc |
| 17 | Delete request | cdttt.c |
| 18 | Do not delete request | cdaddt.c |
| 19 | First shell type | cddddtrrrr |
| 20 | Second shell type | cdaddttrrr |
| 21 | First fuze type | cdaddttrrr |
| 22 | Second fuze type | cdaddttrrr |
| 23 | 105 millimeter | cdaddt105MMC |
| 24 | 155 millimeter | cdaddt155MMC |
| 25 | 175 millimeter | cdaddt175MMC |
| 26 | Eight Inch | cdaddt8INC |
| 27 | Honest John | cdaddtHJC |
| 28 | Lance | cdaddtLANCerr |
| 29 | Hercules | cdaddtHERCC |
| 30 | M91 | cdaddtM91c |
| 31 | 3 inch 50 | cdaddt3IN50c |
| 32 | 5 inch 38 | cdaddt5IN38c |
| 33 | 5 inch 54 | cdaddt5IN54c |
| 34 | 6 inch 47 | cdaddt6IN47c |
| 35 | 8 inch 55 | cdaddt8IN55c |
| 36 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | cdaddtF4DC |
| 37 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | cdaddtF4BC |
| 38 | Foxtrot 100 | cdaddtF100c |
| 39 | Foxtrot 111 | cdaddtF111c |
| 40 | Foxtrot 105 | cdaddtF105c |
| 41 | Alpha 7 Charlie | cdaddtA7CC |
| 42 | Alpha 7 Echo | cdaddtA7EC |
| 43 | Alpha 4 Echo | cdaddtA4EC |
| 44 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | cdaddtA4FC |
| 45 | Alpha 4 Mike | cdaddtA4MC |
| 46 | Alpha 6 Alpha | cdaddtA6AC |
| 47 | Alpha 6 Echo | cdaddtA6EC |
| 48 | Alpha 10 | cdaddtA10c |
| 49 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | cdaddtF4CC |
| 50 | Alpha 7 Delta | cdaddtA7DC |
| 51 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | cdaddtF4BC |
| 52 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | cdaddtF4JC |

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function : Commander's Attack

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Erase plan name | cdt |
| 12 | Date Time Group | cdtt-----c |
| 13 | Day | rr |
| 14 | Hour | rr |
| 15 | Minute | rr |

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 16 | Cursor reset | C |
| 17 | Desired effects | cdddtttt |
| 18 | Delete request | cdtttxc |
| 19 | Do not delete request | cdtttc |
| 20 | Standard volley factor | cdattttt |
| 21 | Erase degree of protection | cdttt_____c |
| 22 | Cursor reset | c |
| 23 | Erase target type | cddt |
| 24 | Air defense artillery | cddtADAC--c |
| 25 | Armor | cddtARMORC |
| 26 | Artillery | cddtARTYC |
| 27 | Assembly areas | cddtASSYC |
| 28 | Building | cddtBLDGc |
| 29 | Bridge | cddtBRIDGEc |
| 30 | Center | cddtCENC |
| 31 | Equipment | cddtEQUIPc |
| 32 | Mortars | cddtMORTC |
| 33 | Personnel | cddtPERSON |
| 34 | Rockets or Missiles | cddtRKTMSSLc |
| 35 | Special missions | cddtSPECc |
| 36 | Supply dump | cddtSUPPLYc |
| 37 | Terrain features | cddtTERC |
| 38 | Vehicle | cddtVENC |
| 39 | Weapons | cddtWPNC |
| 40 | Unknown | cddtrrrrrrrrUNKc |
| 41 | Light | cddtrrrrrrrrLTC |
| 42 | Medium | cddtrrrrrrrrMDMC |
| 43 | Heavy | cddtrrrrrrrrHVC |
| 44 | Missile | cddtrrrrrrrrMSLC |
| 45 | Position | cddtrrrrrrrrPOSC |
| 46 | Armored personnel carrier | cddtrrrrrrrrAPCC |
| 47 | Troops | cddtrrrrrrrrTRPC |
| 48 | Troops and vehicles | cddtrrrrrrrrTRPVHc |
| 49 | Mechanized troops | cddtrrrrrrrrTRPARMC |
| 50 | Wood | cddtrrrrrrrrWOODC |
| 51 | Masonry | cddtrrrrrrrrMASNRYC |
| 52 | Concrete | cddtrrrrrrrrCONCC |
| 53 | Metal | cddtrrrrrrrrMETC |
| 54 | Special purpose | cddtrrrrrrrrSPCLC |
| 55 | Foot pontoon | cddtrrrrrrrrFTPONC |
| 56 | Vehicle pontoon | cddtrrrrrrrrVEHPONC |
| 57 | Steel | cddtrrrrrrrrSTEELC |
| 58 | Site | cddtrrrrrrrrSITEC |
| 59 | Raft | cddtrrrrrrrrRAFTC |
| 60 | Ferry | cddtrrrrrrrrFERRYC |
| 61 | Small | cddtrrrrrrrrSMALLC |
| 62 | Battalion | cddtrrrrrrrrBNC |
| 63 | Regiment | cddtrrrrrrrrREGTC |
| 64 | Division | cddtrrrrrrrrDIVC |
| 65 | Forward | cddtrrrrrrrrFWDC |
| 66 | Radar | cddtrrrrrrrrRADARC |
| 67 | Electronic warfare | cddtrrrrrrrrEWc |
| 68 | Searchlight | cddtrrrrrrrrSLTC |
| 69 | Guidance | cddtrrrrrrrrGDNCc |
| 70 | Loudspeaker | cddtrrrrrrrrLSC |
| 71 | Very heavy | cddtrrrrrrrrVHC |
| 72 | Infantry | cddtrrrrrrrrINPC |
| 73 | Observation post | cddtrrrrrrrrOPC |
| 74 | Patrol | cddtrrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 75 | Work party | cddtrrrrrrrrWKPTYC |
| 76 | Antipersonnel | cddtrrrrrrrrAPERSC |
| 77 | Light missile | cddtrrrrrrrrLTMSLC |
| 78 | Medium missile | cddtrrrrrrrrMDMSLC |
| 79 | Heavy missile | cddtrrrrrrrrHVMSLC |
| 80 | Antitank | cddtrrrrrrrrATANKC |
| 81 | Illumination one gun | cddtrrrrrrrrILL1c |
| 82 | Illumination two guns | cddtrrrrrrrrILL2c |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 83 | Illumination with deflection | cddtrrrrrrrrILL2DFC |
| 84 | Illumination with range | cddtrrrrrrrrILL2RGC |
| 85 | Illumination four guns | cddatrrrrrrrILL4C |
| 86 | Non persistent gas | cddtrrrrrrrrGASNOC |
| 87 | Persistent gas | cddtrrrrrrrrGASPERC |
| 88 | Leaflets | cddtrrrrrrrrLEAPC |
| 89 | Ammunition | cddtrrrrrrrrAMMOC |
| 90 | Petroleum | cddtrrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 91 | Bridge equipment | cddtrrrrrrrrBRGEQC |
| 92 | Class one | cddtrrrrrrrrCLIC |
| 93 | Class two | cddtrrrrrrrrCLIC |
| 94 | Road | cddtrrrrrrrrROADC |
| 95 | Junction | cddtrrrrrrrrJCTC |
| 96 | Hill | cddtrrrrrrrrHILLC |
| 97 | Defile | cddtrrrrrrrrDEFILEC |
| 98 | Landing strip | cddtrrrrrrrrLDGSTRC |
| 99 | Railroad | cddtrrrrrrrrRRRC |
| 100 | Light wheeled | cddtrrrrrrrrLTWHLC |
| 101 | Heavy wheeled | cddtrrrrrrrrHVWHLC |
| 102 | Reconnaissance | cddtrrrrrrrrZCONC |
| 103 | Boats | cddtrrrrrrrrBTC |
| 104 | Aircraft | cddtrrrrrrrrACFTC |
| 105 | Helicopter | cddtrrrrrrrrHELC |
| 106 | Light machine gun | cddtrrrrrrrrLTMGC |
| 107 | Antitank gun | cddtrrrrrrrrATGC |
| 108 | Heavy machine gun | cddtrrrrrrrrHVMGC |
| 109 | Recoilless rifle | cddtrrrrrrrrRCLRC |
| 110 | Erase target subtype | cddtrrrrrrrr_____c |

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function - Fire Unit Selection

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan Name | cdt |
| 11 | Erase Plan name | cdt |
| 12 | Date Time Group | cdtt_____c |
| 13 | Day | r |
| 14 | Hour | r |
| 15 | Minute | r |
| 16 | Cursor reset | c |
| 17 | Fire units | cdddt |
| 18 | Delete request | cdtttXc |
| 19 | Do not delete request | cdttt_c |
| 20 | Battalion name | cddt |
| 21 | Battalion order number | cddtt |
| 22 | Maximum volleys | cddttt |
| 23 | Ordering of fire units | cddtttt |
| 24 | 105 millimeter | cdtttt105MMC |
| 25 | 152 millimeter | cdtttt155MMC |
| 26 | 175 millimeter | cdtttt175MMC |
| 27 | Eight Inch | cdtttt8INC |
| 28 | Honest John | cdtttHJC |
| 29 | Lance | cdtttLANC |
| 30 | Hercules | cdtttHERC |

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--------------|
| 31 | M 9 1 | cddtttM91C |
| 32 | 3 inch 50 | cddttt3IN50C |
| 33 | 5 inch 38 | cddttt5IN38C |
| 34 | 5 inch 54 | cddttt5IN54C |
| 35 | 6 inch 47 | cddttt6IN47C |
| 36 | 8 inch 55 | cddttt8IN55C |
| 37 | Foxtrot 4 Delta | cddtttP4Dc |
| 38 | Foxtrot 4 Echo | cddtttP4Ec |
| 39 | Foxtrot 100 | cddtttF100C |
| 40 | Foxtrot 1 11 | cddtttF111C |
| 41 | Foxtrot 1 05 | cddtttP105C |
| 42 | Alpha 7 Charlie | cddtttA7Cc |
| 43 | Alpha 7 Echo | cddtttA7Ec |
| 44 | Alpha 4 Echo | cddtttA4Ec |
| 45 | Alpha 4 Foxtrot | cddtttA4Fc |
| 46 | Alpha 4 Mike | cddtttA4Mc |
| 47 | Alpha 6 Alpha | cddtttA6Ac |
| 48 | Alpha 6 Echo | cddtttA6Ec |
| 49 | Alpha 10 | cddtttA10C |
| 50 | Foxtrot 4 Charlie | cddtttP4Cc |
| 51 | Alpha 7 Delta | cddtttA7Dc |
| 52 | Foxtrot 4 Bravo | cddtttP4Bc |
| 53 | Foxtrot 4 Juliet | cddtttP4Jc |
| 54 | Right | r |
| 55 | Left | l |
| 56 | Erase | - |

The remaining words should be made up of battalion names, plan names, and fire unit names. The fire unit names should not end with a cursor reset because a series of fire units can be entered in this message format. The fire unit names should end with a right cursor.

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function = Planning Target Instructions

| <u>Word number</u> | <u>Phrase Spoken</u> | <u>Output string</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Target number | cddt |
| 11 | Erase target number | -----r |
| 12 | Alpha | A |
| 13 | Bravo | B |
| 14 | Charlie | C |
| 15 | Delta | D |
| 16 | Echo | E |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 17 | Foxtrot | |
| 18 | Golf | |
| 19 | Hotel | |
| 20 | India | |
| 21 | Juliet | |
| 22 | Kilo | |
| 23 | Lima | |
| 24 | Mike | |
| 25 | November | |
| 26 | Oscar | |
| 27 | Papa | |
| 28 | Quebec | |
| 29 | Romeo | |
| 30 | Sierra | |
| 31 | Tango | |
| 32 | Uniform | |
| 33 | Victor | |
| 34 | Whiskey | |
| 35 | X-ray | |
| 36 | Yankee | |
| 37 | Zulu | |
| 38 | Left | |
| 39 | Right | |
| 40 | Erase | |
| 41 | Plan name | Cdt |
| 42 | Erase plan name | Cdt |
| 43 | Fire plan target list | Cdt Xc ---c |
| 44 | Erase fire plan target list | Cdt c |
| 45 | Cursor reset | C |
| 46 | Oncall | CdtttXc |
| 47 | Erase cncall | Cdttt_c |
| 48 | Delete request | CdtttfXc |
| 49 | Do not delete request | Cdttttt_c |
| 50 | Priority of targets | Cddddt |
| 51 | Phase of targets | Cidddtt |
| 52 | Time from H hour | Cdddtttt |
| 53 | Group | Cdddttttt |
| 54 | Series name | Cdddtttttt |
| 55 | Series order | Cdddttttttrrrrrr |
| 56 | Fire units | Cddddd |
| 57 | Erase fire unit | / / / / ---r |
| 58 | Desired effects | Cddddd |
| 59 | Number of volleys | Cdddddtt |
| 60 | Initial shell | Cdddddtttt |
| 61 | Subsequent shell | Cdddddtttttrrr |
| 62 | Initial fuze | Cdddddttttt |
| 63 | Subsequent fuze | Cdddddtttttrrrr |
| 64 | Low angle of fire | CdddddtttttrrrrLOWC |
| 65 | High angle of fire | CdddddatttttHIGHC |
| 66 | Erase angle of fire | Cdddddttttt---c |
| 67 | Erase fuze | ---r |
| 68 | Erase shell | ---r |

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function = Planning Target Update

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |

6
 7 Six
 8 Seven
 9 Eight
 10 Nine
 11 Target number
 12 Erase target number
 13 Alpha
 14 Bravo
 15 Charlie
 16 Delta
 17 Echo
 18 Foxtrot
 19 Golf
 20 Hotel
 21 India
 22 Juliet
 23 Kilo
 24 Lima
 25 Mike
 26 November
 27 Oscar
 28 Papa
 29 Quebec
 30 Romeo
 31 Sierra
 32 Tango
 33 Uniform
 34 Victor
 35 Whiskey
 36 X ray
 37 Yankee
 38 Zulu
 39 Left
 40 Right
 41 Erase
 42 Plan name
 43 Erase subtype
 44 Record target
 45 Coordinate east
 46 Coordinate north
 47 Altitude
 48 Grid zone
 49 Spheroid
 50 Target radius
 51 Target length
 52 Target width
 53 Erase record
 54 Erase plan name
 55 Erase strength
 56 Erase report value
 57 Attitude
 58 Strength of target
 59 Report value
 60 Suspected target
 61 Erase suspected target
 62 Delete request
 63 Do not delete request
 64 Erase degree of protection
 65 Cursor reset
 66 Erase target type
 67 Air defense artillery
 68 Armor
 69 Artillery
 70 Assembly areas
 71 Building
 72 Bridge
 Center

67 Cddt
 68 _____
 69 A
 B
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P
 Q
 R
 S
 T
 U
 V
 W
 X
 Y
 Z
 C
 Cdddttrrrrrrrr_____c
 Cdddddttttc
 Cdtt
 Cdttrrrrrrr
 Cdtttllllllll
 Cdttt
 Cdtttt
 Cddadt
 Cdddttt
 Cdddttrrrrrrr
 Cddddttt_c
 Cdt_c
 Cdddttttt
 Cdddtttt_c
 Cdddttttt
 Cdddttttt
 CdddtXc
 Cdddt_c
 Cdddttxc
 Cdddtttt_c
 Cdddt_____c
 C
 Cdddt_c
 CdddtADAC--c
 CdddtABMOKc
 CdddtARTIC
 CdddtASSYc
 CdddtBLDGc
 CdddtBRIDGEc
 CdddtCENC

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 73 | Equipment | cddd+EOUIPC |
| 74 | Mortars | Cddd+MORTC |
| 75 | Personnel | Cddd+PERSC |
| 76 | Rockets or missiles | Cddd+RKTMMSLC |
| 77 | Special missions | Cddd+SPEC |
| 78 | Supply dump | Cddd+SUPPLYC |
| 79 | Terrain features | Cddd+TERC |
| 80 | Vehicle | Cddd+VEHC |
| 81 | Weapons | Cddd+WPNC |
| 82 | Unknown | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrUNKC |
| 83 | Light | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrLTC |
| 84 | Medium | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrMDMC |
| 85 | Heavy | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrHVC |
| 86 | Missile | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrMSLC |
| 87 | Position | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrPOSC |
| 88 | Armored personnel carrier | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrAPCC |
| 89 | Troops | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrTRPC |
| 90 | Troops and vehicles | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrTRPVH |
| 91 | Mechanized troops | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrTRPARMC |
| 92 | Wood | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrWOODC |
| 93 | Masonry | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrMASNRYC |
| 94 | Concrete | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrCONCC |
| 95 | Metal | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrMETC |
| 96 | Special purpose | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrSPCLC |
| 97 | Foot pontoon | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrFTPONC |
| 98 | Vehicle pontoon | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrVEHPONC |
| 99 | Steel | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrSTEELC |
| 100 | Site | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrSITEC |
| 101 | Raft | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrRAFTC |
| 102 | Ferry | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrFERRYC |
| 103 | Small | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrSMALLC |
| 104 | Battalion | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrBNC |
| 105 | Regiment | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrREGTC |
| 106 | Division | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrDIVC |
| 107 | Forward | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrFWDC |
| 108 | Radar | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrRADARC |
| 109 | Electronic warfare | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrEWC |
| 110 | Searchlight | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrSLTC |
| 111 | Guidance | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrGDNCC |
| 112 | Loudspeaker | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrLSC |
| 113 | Very heavy | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrVHC |
| 114 | Infantry | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrINFC |
| 115 | Observation post | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrOPC |
| 116 | Patrol | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 117 | Work party | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrWKPTYC |
| 118 | Antipersonnel | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrAPERSC |
| 119 | Light missile | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrLTMSLC |
| 120 | Medium missile | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrMDMSLC |
| 121 | Heavy missile | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrHVMSLC |
| 122 | Antitank | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrATANKC |
| 123 | Illumination one gun | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrILL1C |
| 124 | Illumination two guns | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrILL2C |
| 125 | Illumination with deflection | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrILL2DFC |
| 126 | Illumination with range | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrILL2RGC |
| 127 | Illumination four guns | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrILL4C |
| 128 | Nonpersistent gas | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrGASNONG |
| 129 | Persistent gas | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrGASPERC |
| 130 | Leaflets | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrLEAFC |
| 131 | Ammunition | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrAMMC |
| 132 | Petroleum | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 133 | Bridge equipment | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrBRGEQC |
| 134 | Class one | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrCLIC |
| 135 | Class two | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrCLIIC |
| 136 | Road | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrROADC |
| 137 | Junction | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrJCTC |
| 138 | Hill | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrHILLC |
| 139 | Defile | Cddd+rrrrrrrrrDEFILEC |

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 140 | Landing strip | cdddt=rrrrrrrLDGSTAC |
| 141 | Railroad | cdddtrrrrrrrRRC |
| 142 | Light wheeled | cdddtrrrrrrrLTWHLC |
| 143 | Heavy wheeled | cdddtrrrrrrrHVWHLIC |
| 144 | Reconnaissance | cdddtrrrrrrrRECONC |
| 145 | Boats | cdddtrrrrrrrBTC |
| 146 | Aircraft | cdddtrrrrrrrAC7TC |
| 147 | Helicopter | cddatrrrrrrrHELC |
| 148 | Light machine gun | cdddtrrrrrrrLTMGc |
| 149 | Antitank gun | cdddtrrrrrrrATGC |
| 150 | Heavy machine gun | cdddtrrrrrrrHVMGc |
| 151 | Recoilless rifle | cdddtrrrrrrrRCLRC |
| 152 | Erase gr'd zone | cdttt=c |
| 153 | Erase sphere | cdttt=c |
| 154 | Half prone half standing | cdddtPRANDC |
| 155 | Prone | cdddtPRONEC |
| 156 | Prone dug in | cdddtPRUGC |
| 157 | Prone overhead cover | cdddtPROVERC |
| 158 | Dug in | cdddtDUGINC |
| 159 | Under overhead cover | cdddtCOVERC |

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function = Planning Target Update

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Target number | cddt |
| 11 | Erase target number | = |
| 12 | Alpha | A |
| 13 | Bravo | B |
| 14 | Charlie | C |
| 15 | Delta | D |
| 16 | Echo | E |
| 17 | Foxtrot | F |
| 18 | Golf | G |
| 19 | Hotel | H |
| 20 | India | I |
| 21 | Juliet | J |
| 22 | Kilo | K |
| 23 | Lima | L |
| 24 | Mike | M |
| 25 | November | N |
| 26 | Oscar | O |
| 27 | Papa | P |
| 28 | Quebec | Q |
| 29 | Romeo | R |
| 30 | Sierra | S |
| 31 | Tango | T |
| 32 | Uniform | U |
| 33 | Victor | V |
| 34 | Whiskey | W |
| 35 | X ray | X |
| 36 | Yankee | Y |
| 37 | Zulu | Z |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 38 | Left | : |
| 39 | Right | |
| 40 | Brase | |
| 41 | Plan name | cdddt |
| 42 | Erase subtype | ccccdrrrrrrrrr_____c |
| 43 | Record target | ccccddtttttc |
| 44 | Coordinate east | cdtt |
| 45 | Coordinate north | cdttttrrrrrrr |
| 46 | Altitude | cdtttlllllllll |
| 47 | Grid zone | cdttt |
| 48 | Spheroid | cdtttt |
| 49 | Target radius | cdttttt |
| 50 | Target length | cdttttt |
| 51 | Target width | cdttttt |
| 52 | Erase record | cdtttttrrrrrr |
| 53 | Erase plan name | cdttttt_c |
| 54 | Erase strength | cdt+ _c |
| 55 | Erase report value | cdttttttt_c |
| 56 | Altitude | cdttttttt____c |
| 57 | Strength of target | cdttttttt |
| 58 | Report value | cdttttttt |
| 59 | Suspected target | cdtttttXc |
| 60 | Erase suspected target | cdttttt_c |
| 61 | Delete request | cdtttttfXc |
| 62 | Do not delete request | cdttttt_c |
| 63 | Erase degree of protection | cdttt_____c |
| 64 | Cursor reset | c |
| 65 | Erase target type | cdttt |
| 66 | Air defense artillery | cdtttADKc--c |
| 67 | Armor | cdtttARMORc |
| 68 | Artillery | cdtttARTYc |
| 69 | Assembly areas | cdtttASSYc |
| 70 | Building | cdtttBLDGc |
| 71 | Bridge | cdtttBRIDGEc |
| 72 | Center | cdtttCENC |
| 73 | Equipment | cdtttEQUIPc |
| 74 | Mortars | cdtttMORTc |
| 75 | Personnel | cdtttPERSc |
| 76 | Rockets or Missiles | cdtttPKTMSLC |
| 77 | Special missions | cdtttSPECc |
| 78 | Supply dump | cdtttSUPPLYc |
| 79 | Terrain features | cdtttTERc |
| 80 | Vehicle | cdtttVEHC |
| 81 | Weapons | cdtttWPNC |
| 82 | Unknown | cdtttrrrrrrrrUNKc |
| 83 | Light | cdtttrrrrrrrrLTC |
| 84 | Medium | cdtttrrrrrrrrMDMC |
| 85 | Heavy | cdtttrrrrrrrrHVC |
| 86 | Missile | cdtttrrrrrrrrMSLC |
| 87 | Position | cdtttrrrrrrrrPOS |
| 88 | Armored personnel carrier | cdtttrrrrrrrrAPCC |
| 89 | Troops | cdtttrrrrrrrrTREC |
| 90 | Troops and vehicles | cdtttrrrrrrrrTAPVHC |
| 91 | Mechanized troops | cdtttrrrrrrrrTRDARMc |
| 92 | Wood | cdtttrrrrrrrrWOODc |
| 93 | Masonry | cdtttrrrrrrrrMASNRYc |
| 94 | Concrete | cdtttrrrrrrrrCONCC |
| 95 | Metal | cdtttrrrrrrrrMETc |
| 96 | Special purpose | cdtttrrrrrrrrSPCLC |
| 97 | Foot pontoon | cdtttrrrrrrrrFTPONC |
| 98 | Vehicle pontoon | cdtttrrrrrrrrVERPONC |
| 99 | Steel | cdtttrrrrrrrrSTEPLC |
| 100 | Site | cdtttrrrrrrrrSITEc |
| 101 | Gaft | cdtttrrrrrrrrRAFTC |
| 102 | Ferry | cdtttrrrrrrrrFERRYc |
| 103 | Small | cdtttrrrrrrrrSMALLC |
| 104 | Battalion | cdtttrrrrrrrrBNC |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 105 | Regiment | cdddttrrrrrrrREGTC |
| 106 | Division | cdddttrrrrrrrDIVC |
| 107 | Forward | cdddttrrrrrrrFWDC |
| 108 | Radar | cdddttrrrrrrrRADARC |
| 109 | Electronic warfare | cdddttrrrrrrrEWC |
| 110 | Searchlight | cdddttrrrrrrrSLTC |
| 111 | Guidance | cdddttrrrrrrrGDNCc |
| 112 | Loudspeaker | cdddttrrrrrrrLSC |
| 113 | Very heavy | cdddttrrrrrrrVHC |
| 114 | Infantry | cdddttrrrrrrrINPC |
| 115 | Observation post | cdddttrrrrrrrOPC |
| 116 | Patrol | cdddttrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 117 | Work party | cddadtrrrrrrrWKPTYC |
| 118 | Antipersonnel | cdddttrrrrrrrAPERSc |
| 119 | Light missile | cdddttrrrrrrrLIMSLC |
| 120 | Medium missile | cdddttrrrrrrrMDMSLC |
| 121 | Heavy missile | cdddttrrrrrrrHVMSLC |
| 122 | Antitank | cdddttrrrrrrrATAANKC |
| 123 | Illumination one gun | cdddttrrrrrrrILL1C |
| 124 | Illumination two guns | cdddttrrrrrrrILL2C |
| 125 | Illumination with deflection | cdddttrrrrrrrILL2DFC |
| 126 | Illumination with range | cdddttrrrrrrrILL2RGC |
| 127 | Illumination four guns | cdddttrrrrrrrILL4C |
| 128 | Nonpersistent gas | cdddttrrrrrrrGASNOC |
| 129 | Persistent gas | cdddttrrrrrrrGASPERC |
| 130 | Leaflets | cdddttrrrrrrrLEAFC |
| 131 | Ammunition | cdddttrrrrrrrAMMOC |
| 132 | Petroleum | cdddttrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 133 | Bridge equipment | cdddttrrrrrrrBRGEQC |
| 134 | Class one | cdddttrrrrrrrCLIC |
| 135 | Class two | cdddttrrrrrrrCLIIc |
| 136 | Road | cdddttrrrrrrrROADC |
| 137 | Junction | cdddttrrrrrrrJCTC |
| 138 | Hill | cdddttrrrrrrrHILLC |
| 139 | Defile | cdddttrrrrrrrDEFILEC |
| 140 | Landing strip | cdddttrrrrrrrLDGSTRC |
| 141 | Railroad | cdddttrrrrrrrRRC |
| 142 | Light wheeled | cdddttrrrrrrrLTWHLC |
| 143 | Heavy wheeled | cdddttrrrrrrrHVWHLC |
| 144 | Reconnaissance | cdddttrrrrrrrRECONC |
| 145 | Boats | cdddttrrrrrrrBTC |
| 146 | Aircraft | cdddttrrrrrrrACFTC |
| 147 | Helicopter | cdddttrrrrrrrHELC |
| 148 | Light machine gun | cdddttrrrrrrrLTMGc |
| 149 | Antitank gun | cdddttrrrrrrrATGC |
| 150 | Heavy machine gun | cdddttrrrrrrrHVMGC |
| 151 | Recoilless rifle | cdddttrrrrrrrRCLRC |
| 152 | Erase grid zone | cdttt--c |
| 153 | Erase sphere | cdddttrrrrrrrCOVERC |
| 154 | Half prone half standing | cdddttrrrrrrrPRANDC |
| 155 | Prone | cdddttrrrrrrrPRONEC |
| 156 | Prone dug in | cdddttrrrrrrrPRUGC |
| 157 | Prone overhead cover | cdddttrrrrrrrPROVERC |
| 158 | Dug in | cdddttrrrrrrrDUGINC |
| 159 | Under overhead cover | cdddttrrrrrrrCOVERC |

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function - Reserve Fire Unit

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan name | cdt |
| 11 | Erase plan name | cdt c |
| 12 | Fire unit | cdtt |
| 13 | Erase fire unit | cdtt / / / / c |
| 14 | Reserve time start | cdttt |
| 15 | Reserve time end | cdtttt |
| 16 | Delete request | cdttt t c |
| 17 | Do not delete request | cdtttt c |

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function : Compute a Fire Plan

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Plan name | cdt |
| 11 | Erase plan name | cdt c |
| 12 | H hour | cdtt |
| 13 | Minute | cdtt |
| 14 | Oncall | cdttt c |
| 15 | Erase oncall | cdttt c |
| 16 | Priority | cdttt = |
| 17 | Erase priority | cdttt = |
| 18 | Preliminary target list | cdtttt c |
| 19 | Erase preliminary target list | cdtttt c |
| 20 | Phase one | cdtt |
| 21 | Phase two | cdtt |
| 22 | Phase three | cdttt c |
| 23 | Phase four | cdttt c |
| 24 | Right | " |
| 25 | Left | " |
| 26 | Erase | - |

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function : Fire Plan Alteration

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 10 | Target number | Cdtt |
| 11 | Erase target number | Cdtt_____c |
| 12 | Alpha | ABC |
| 13 | Bravo | BCD |
| 14 | Charlie | CD |
| 15 | Delta | D |
| 16 | Echo | |
| 17 | Foxtrot | |
| 18 | Golf | |
| 19 | Hotel | |
| 20 | India | |
| 21 | Juliet | |
| 22 | Kilo | |
| 23 | Lima | |
| 24 | Mike | |
| 25 | November | |
| 26 | Oscar | |
| 27 | Papa | |
| 28 | Quebec | |
| 29 | Romeo | |
| 30 | Sierra | |
| 31 | Tango | |
| 32 | Uniform | |
| 33 | Victor | |
| 34 | Whiskey | |
| 35 | X ray | |
| 36 | Yankee | |
| 37 | Zulu | |
| 38 | Left | |
| 39 | Right | |
| 40 | Erase | |
| 41 | Plan name | Cdt |
| 42 | Erase plan name | Cdt |
| 43 | Fire plan target list | Cdttxc---c |
| 44 | Add data | Cdttxc |
| 45 | Cursor reset | C |
| 46 | Erase add data | Cdttt,c |
| 47 | H Hour | Cdttt,ft |
| 48 | Delete request | CdttttXc |
| 49 | Do not delete request | Cdtttt,c |
| 50 | Fire unit | Cdtttt,ft |
| 51 | Erase fire unit | Cdttttttt/_/_/_/_/_c |
| 52 | Desired effects | Cdot |
| 53 | Number of volleys | Cdot |
| 54 | Initial shell | Cdot |
| 55 | Subsequent shell | Cdottttttttt |
| 56 | Initial fuze | Cdottttt |
| 57 | Subsequent fuze | Cdottttttttt |
| 58 | Burnt on impact | CdottttttttYESC |
| 59 | Other than impact | CdotttttttNOC |
| 60 | High angle | CdottttttttHIGHc |
| 61 | Low angle | CdottttttttLOWc |

Non-nuclear Fire Planning Function : User Commands

| Word Number | Phrase Spoken | Output String |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | one |
| 2 | Two | two |
| 3 | Three | three |
| 4 | Four | four |
| 5 | Five | five |
| 6 | Six | six |

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|------------|
| 7 | Seven | |
| 8 | Eight | |
| 9 | Nine | |
| 10 | Target number | |
| 11 | Erase target number | Cdddt |
| 12 | Alpha | R |
| 13 | Bravo | A |
| 14 | Charlie | B |
| 15 | Delta | C |
| 16 | Echo | D |
| 17 | Foxtrot | E |
| 18 | Golf | F |
| 19 | Hotel | G |
| 20 | India | H |
| 21 | Juliet | I |
| 22 | Kilo | J |
| 23 | Lima | K |
| 24 | Mike | L |
| 25 | November | M |
| 26 | Oscar | N |
| 27 | Papa | O |
| 28 | Quebec | P |
| 29 | Romeo | Q |
| 30 | Sierra | R |
| 31 | Tango | S |
| 32 | Uniform | T |
| 33 | Victor | U |
| 34 | Whiskey | V |
| 35 | X ray | W |
| 36 | Yankee | X |
| 37 | Zulu | Y |
| 38 | Left | Z |
| 39 | Right | 1 |
| 40 | Erase | 2 |
| 41 | Plan name | Edt |
| 42 | Erase plan name | Cdt |
| 43 | New plan | Cdt |
| 44 | Default MOD | cdtttXc |
| 45 | Erase default MOD | Cdttt |
| 46 | Abort request | c |
| 47 | Erase abort request | CdttttXc |
| 48 | Purge | Cdtttt |
| 49 | Erase purge | c |
| 50 | Delete request | CdttttXc |
| 51 | Do not delete request | Cdttttt |
| 52 | Edit request | c |
| 53 | Erase edit request | CddtXc |
| 54 | Print request | Cdddt |
| 55 | Erase print request | c |
| 56 | View request | CddtttXc |
| 57 | Erase view request | Cddttt |
| 58 | Show request | c |
| 59 | Erase show request | CddttttXc |
| 60 | Transmit request | Cddttttt |
| 61 | Erase transmit request | c |
| 62 | Destination | Cddttttt |
| 63 | Erase destination | Cddttttt |
| 64 | Override | c |
| 65 | Erase override | Cddttttt |
| 66 | Target count | c |
| 67 | Erase target count | CddtttttXc |
| 68 | Preliminary list | CdddddXc |
| 69 | Erase preliminary list | Cddddd |
| 70 | Fire plan list | c |
| 71 | Erase fire plan list | CdddddXc |
| 72 | Targets in schedule | Cddddd |
| 73 | Erase targets in schedule | c |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 74 | Oncall | cdddddtttttXc |
| 75 | Erase oncall | cddaddttttt_c |
| 76 | Phase of targets | cdddddttttt |
| 77 | Erase phase of targets | cdddddttttt_c |
| 78 | Zone of responsibility | cdddddttttt |
| 79 | Erase zone of responsibility | cdddddttttt_c |
| 80 | Overlap distance | cdddddttttt_c |
| 81 | Erase overlap distance | cdddddttttt_c |
| 82 | All files | cdddddtttttXc |
| 83 | Erase all files | cddaddat_c |
| 84 | Schedule of fires | cdddddttfXc |
| 85 | Erase schedule of fires | cdddddttt_c |
| 86 | Group of fires | cdddddtttXc |
| 87 | Erase group of fires | cdddddttt_c |
| 88 | Series of fires | cdddddtttXc |
| 89 | Erase series of fires | cdddddtttt_c |
| 90 | Ammunition report | cdddddttttXc |
| 91 | Erase ammunition report | cdddddttttt_c |
| 92 | Fire plan summary | cdddddtttttXc |
| 93 | Erase fire plan summary | cdddddttttt_c |
| 94 | Reserve fire units | cdddddtttttXc |
| 95 | Erase fire units | cdddddttttt_c |
| 96 | Modification data | cdddddtttttXc |
| 97 | Erase modification data | cdddddttttttt_c |
| 98 | Build a MOD file | cdddddtttttttXc |
| 99 | Erase build a MOD file | cdddddttttttt_c |
| 100 | Update nuclear targets | cdddddtttttUc |
| 101 | All nuclear targets | cdddddtttttAc |
| 102 | Specified nuclear targets | cdddddtttttSc |
| 103 | Erase nuclear targets | cdddddttttt_c |
| 104 | Plain test | cdddddttt |

This concludes the vocabulary lists for the Non-nuclear Fire planning Function. The next section will cover the vocabulary necessary to use voice data entry in correspondence to the Artillery Intelligence Function

Artillery Intelligence Function - Fire Mission Criteria

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Date time group | cdt |
| 11 | Erase date time group | cdt____/____/___c |
| 12 | Day | r |
| 13 | Hour | r |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 14 | Minute | r |
| 15 | Delete request | cdttXc |
| 16 | Do not delete request | cdtt_c |
| 17 | Coordinate report | cddtXc |
| 18 | Erase coordinate report | cddt_c |
| 19 | Solution report | cddtXc |
| 20 | Erase solution report | cddtt_c |
| 21 | Report value | cddttt_c |
| 22 | Weight type target | cddtttt |
| 23 | Weight degree of protection | cddttttt |
| 24 | Weight target size | cddtttttt |

Artillery Intelligence Function - Target Buildup Criteria

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Date time group | cdt |
| 11 | Erase date time group | cdt_/_/_/_c |
| 12 | Day | r |
| 13 | Hour | r |
| 14 | Minute | r |
| 15 | Delete request | cdttXc |
| 16 | Do not delete request | cdtt_c |
| 17 | Abort request | cdttXc |
| 18 | Erase abort request | cdttt_c |
| 19 | Test criteria number | cdtttt_c |
| 20 | Erase test criteria number | cdtttt |
| 21 | Search | cdttttXc |
| 22 | Erase search | cdtttt_c |

Artillery Intelligence Function - Standard Value Criteria

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Date time group | cdt |
| 11 | Erase date time group | cdt_/_/_/_c |
| 12 | Day | r |
| 13 | Hour | r |
| 14 | Minute | r |
| 15 | Delete request | cdttXc |
| 16 | Do not delete request | cdtt_c |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 17 | Max time difference X | cd+++ |
| 18 | January | cdtttt31c |
| 19 | February | cdtttt28c |
| 20 | February leap year | cdtttt29c |
| 21 | March | cdtttt31c |
| 22 | April | cdtttt30c |
| 23 | May | cdtttt31c |
| 24 | June | cdtttt30c |
| 25 | July | cdtttt31c |
| 26 | August | cdtttt31c |
| 27 | September | cdtttt30c |
| 28 | October | cdtttt31c |
| 29 | November | cdtttt30c |
| 30 | December | cdtttt31c |
| 31 | Max time difference Y | cdttttt |
| 32 | Erase month | cdtttt_c |
| 33 | Report value | cddt |
| 34 | Erase report value | cddt --- c |
| 35 | Report value criteria | cddtt |
| 36 | Erase report value criteria | cddtt --- c |
| 37 | Max protection difference | cddtt --- |
| 38 | Left | : |
| 39 | Right | : |
| 40 | Erase | : |
| 41 | Combination difference | cddtttt |
| 42 | Relative proximity factor | cddttttt |

The months of the year have been included in this vocabulary list so the operator will not have to determine the number of days in the previous month. The operator just has to say the name of the month and the proper days are output in the message template.

Artillery Intelligence Function - Data Print Criteria

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Date time group | cdt |
| 11 | Erase date time group | cdt ___/___/___ c |
| 12 | Day | : |
| 13 | Hour | : |
| 14 | Minute | : |
| 15 | Delete request | cdttXc |
| 16 | Do not delete request | cdtt_c |
| 17 | Recommend combination | cdtttXc |
| 18 | Erase recommend combination | cdttt_c |
| 19 | Recommend inspection | cdttttXc |

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|------------|
| 20 | Erase recommend inspection | cdtttt_c |
| 21 | In fan | cdttttXc |
| 22 | Erase in fan | cdtttt_c |
| 23 | Compatible | cdttttXc |
| 24 | Erase compatible | cdtttt_c |
| 25 | Incompatible | cdtttttXc |
| 26 | Erase incompatible | cdtttttt_c |

Artillery Target Intelligence : Data Base Modification

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | c |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Zero | cdtFOC |
| 11 | F O without laser | cdtPOWLc |
| 12 | Observer not artillery | cdtOBSSRC |
| 13 | Long range recce patrol | cdtLRRPC |
| 14 | Target base | cdtTGTBC |
| 15 | Air observer | cdtAOBSRC |
| 16 | Sound ranging | cdtSORNGC |
| 17 | Flash ranging | cdtFLRNGC |
| 18 | Counter mortar radar | cdtCMRRC |
| 19 | Counter battery radar | cdtCBRRc |
| 20 | Photo interpretation | cdtPIC |
| 21 | Prisoner of war | cdtPOWC |
| 22 | Ground surveillance radar | cdtGSRAC |
| 23 | Side looking airborne radar | cdtSLARC |
| 24 | Airborne infrared | cdtIRC |
| 25 | Tactical air | cdtTACAIRc |
| 26 | Communication intelligence | cdtCOMINTC |
| 27 | Electronic intelligence | cdtELINTC |
| 28 | Erase agency | cdt-----c |
| 29 | Meter accuracy | cdat |
| 30 | Mil accuracy | cdatt |
| 31 | Range to target | cdat |
| 32 | Range error | cdatrrrrr |
| 33 | Location error | cdat |
| 34 | Left | l |
| 35 | Right | r |
| 36 | Air defense artillery | cdttADAC |
| 37 | Armor | cdttARMORc |
| 38 | Artillery | cdttARTYC |
| 39 | Assembly areas | cdttASSAYC |
| 40 | Building | cdttBLDGc |
| 41 | Bridge | cdttBRIDGEC |
| 42 | Center | cdttCENC |
| 43 | Equipment | cdttEQUIPC |
| 44 | Mortars | cdttMORTC |
| 45 | Personnel | cdttPERSC |
| 46 | Rockets or Missiles | cdttRKTNSLC |
| 47 | Special missions | cdttSPECc |
| 48 | Supply dump | cdttSUPPLYC |
| 49 | Terrain features | cdttTERC |
| 50 | Vehicle | cdttVEHc |
| 51 | Weapons | cdttWPNC |

52
53Erase
Erase target type

edit_____c

Artillery Target Intelligence - Coordinate Report

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | FO | cddtttFOc |
| 11 | FO without laser | cddtttFOWLc |
| 12 | Observer not artillery | cdttttOBSRC |
| 13 | Long range recce patrol | cdttttLRRPC |
| 14 | Target base | cdttttTGIFBC |
| 15 | Air observer | cdttttAOBSRC |
| 16 | Sound ranging | cdttttSORNGC |
| 17 | Flash ranging | cdttttFLRNGC |
| 18 | Counter mortar radar | cdttttCMRRC |
| 19 | Counter battery radar | cdttttCBRRC |
| 20 | Photo interpretation | cdttttPIC |
| 21 | Prisoner of war | cdttttPOWC |
| 22 | Ground surveillance radar | cdttttGSRAC |
| 23 | Side looking airborne radar | cdttttSLARC |
| 24 | Airborne infrared | cdttttIIRC |
| 25 | Tactical air | cdttttTACAIRC |
| 26 | Communication intelligence | cdttttCOMINTC |
| 27 | Electronic intelligence | cdttttELINTC |
| 28 | Erase agency | cdttt----c |
| 29 | Target update | cdtxc |
| 30 | Erase target update | cdtxc |
| 31 | Delete request | cdtxc |
| 32 | Do not delete request | cdtxc |
| 33 | Target number | cdtxc |
| 34 | Left | l |
| 35 | Right | r |
| 36 | Erase | e |
| 37 | Cursor reset | cdttt |
| 38 | Delete target number | cdttttxc--c |
| 39 | Do not adjust coordinates | cdttttc |
| 40 | Erase adjust coordinates | cdtttttxc |
| 41 | Do not combine description | A |
| 42 | Alpha | B |
| 43 | Bravo | C |
| 44 | Charlie | D |
| 45 | Delta | E |
| 46 | Echo | F |
| 47 | Foxtrot | G |
| 48 | Golf | H |
| 49 | Hotel | I |
| 50 | India | J |
| 51 | Juliet | K |
| 52 | Kilo | L |
| 53 | Lima | M |
| 54 | Mike | N |
| 55 | November | O |
| 56 | Oscar | |

57 Papa
 58 Quebec
 59 Romeo
 60 Sierra
 61 Tango
 62 Uniform
 63 Victor
 64 Whiskey
 65 X ray
 66 Yankee
 67 Zulu
 68 Erase combine description
 69 Fire request
 70 Erase fire request
 71 Coordinate east
 72 Coordinate north
 73 Altitude
 74 Grid zone
 75 Spheroid
 76 Target radius
 77 Target length
 78 Target width
 79 Altitude
 80 Erase subtype
 81 Target latitude
 82 Target longitude
 83 Erase target type
 84 Air defense artillery
 85 Armor
 86 Artillery
 87 Assembly areas
 88 Building
 89 Bridge
 90 Center
 91 Equipment
 92 Mortars
 93 Personnel
 94 Rockets or missiles
 95 Special missions
 96 Supply dump
 97 Terrain features
 98 Vehicle
 99 Weapons
 100 Unknown
 101 Light
 102 Medium
 103 Heavy
 104 Missile
 105 Position
 106 Armored personnel carrier
 107 Troops
 108 Troops and vehicles
 109 Mechanized troops
 110 Wood
 111 Masonry
 112 Concrete
 113 Metal
 114 Special purpose
 115 Foot pontoon
 116 Vehicle pontoon
 117 Steel
 118 Site
 119 Raft
 120 Ferry
 121 Small
 122 Battalion
 123 Regiment

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 114 | Division | cdddtrrrrrrrr-DIVC |
| 115 | Forward | cdddtrrrrrrrr-FWDC |
| 116 | Radar | cdddtrrrrrrrr-RADARC |
| 117 | Electronic warfare | cdddtrrrrrrrr-EWC |
| 118 | Searchlight | cdddtrrrrrrrr-SLTc |
| 119 | Guidance | cdddtrrrrrrrr-GDNCc |
| 120 | Loudspeaker | cdddtrrrrrrrr-LSC |
| 121 | Very heavy | cdddtrrrrrrrr-VRC |
| 122 | Infantry | cdddtrrrrrrrr-INFc |
| 123 | Observation post | cdddtrrrrrrrr-OPC |
| 124 | Patrol | cdddtrrrrrrrr-PTLC |
| 125 | Work party | cdddtrrrrrrrr-WKPTYC |
| 126 | Antipersonnel | cdddtrrrrrrrr-APRSC |
| 127 | Light missile | cdddtrrrrrrrr-LTMSLC |
| 128 | Medium missile | cdddtrrrrrrrr-MDMSLC |
| 129 | Heavy missile | cdddtrrrrrrrr-HVMSLC |
| 130 | Antitank | cdddtrrrrrrrr-ATANKC |
| 131 | Illumination one gun | cdddtrrrrrrrr-ILL1c |
| 132 | Illumination two guns | cdddtrrrrrrrr-ILL2c |
| 133 | Illumination with deflection | cdddtrrrrrrrr-ILL2DPC |
| 134 | Illumination with range | cdddtrrrrrrrr-ILL2RGC |
| 135 | Illumination four guns | cdddtrrrrrrrr-ILL4c |
| 136 | Nonpersistent gas | cdddtrrrrrrrr-GASNONC |
| 137 | Persistent gas | cdddtrrrrrrrr-GASPERC |
| 138 | Leaflets | cdddtrrrrrrrr-LEAFC |
| 139 | Ammunition | cdddtrrrrrrrr-AMMOC |
| 140 | Petroleum | cdddtrrrrrrrr-PTLC |
| 141 | Bridge equipment | cdddtrrrrrrrr-BRGEQC |
| 142 | Class one | cdddtrrrrrrrr-CLIC |
| 143 | Class two | cdddtrrrrrrrr-CLIIc |
| 144 | Road | cdddtrrrrrrrr-ROADc |
| 145 | Junction | cdddtrrrrrrrr-JCTC |
| 146 | Hill | cdddtrrrrrrrr-HILLc |
| 147 | Defile | cdddtrrrrrrrr-DEFILEC |
| 148 | Landing strip | cdddtrrrrrrrr-LDGSTRc |
| 149 | Railroad | cdddtrrrrrrrr-RRC |
| 150 | Light wheeled | cdddtrrrrrrrr-LTWHLC |
| 151 | Heavy wheeled | cdddtrrrrrrrr-HVWHLC |
| 152 | Reconnaissance | cdddtrrrrrrrr-RECONC |
| 153 | Boats | cdddtrrrrrrrr-BTC |
| 154 | Aircraft | cdddtrrrrrrrr-ACFTC |
| 155 | Helicopter | cdddtrrrrrrrr-HELc |
| 156 | Light machine gun | cdddtrrrrrrrr-LTMGc |
| 157 | Antitank gun | cdddtrrrrrrrr-ATGC |
| 158 | Heavy machine gun | cdddtrrrrrrrr-HVMGc |
| 159 | Recoilless rifle | cdddtrrrrrrrr-RCLRC |
| 160 | Half prone half standing | cdddtrrrrrrrr-PRANDC |
| 161 | Prone | cdddtrrrrrrrr-PRONEC |
| 162 | Prone dug in | cdddtrrrrrrrr-PRUGC |
| 163 | Prone overhead cover | cdddtrrrrrrrr-PROVERC |
| 164 | Dug in | cdddtrrrrrrrr-DUGINC |
| 165 | Under overhead cover | cdddtrrrrrrrr-COVERC |
| 166 | Degrees | r |
| 167 | Minutes | r |
| 168 | Seconds | r |
| 169 | Erase degree of protection | cdddtrrrrrrrr-----c |
| 170 | Report value | cdddtrrrrrrrr-----c |
| 171 | Excellent reliability | cdddtrrrrrrrr-EC |
| 172 | Good reliability | cdddtrrrrrrrr-GC |
| 173 | Fair reliability | cdddtrrrrrrrr-FC |
| 174 | Erase reliability | cdddtrrrrrrrr-----c |
| 175 | Strength of target | cdddtrrrrrrrr-----f |
| 176 | Target altitude | cdddtrrrrrrrr-----f |
| 177 | Confirm target | cdddtrrrrrrrr-----xc |
| 178 | Erase confirm target | cdddtrrrrrrrr-----c |
| 179 | Date time group | cdddtrrrrrrrr-----c |
| 180 | Days | r |

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------|
| 181 | Hours | r |
| 182 | Tropical uniform | cdddddAc |
| 183 | Summer uniform with mask | cdddddBc |
| 184 | Body covered | cdddddCc |
| 185 | Body heavily covered | cdddddDc |
| 186 | Erase clothing | cdddddE |
| 187 | 15 secnd training | cdddddF15Sc |
| 188 | 30 second training | cdddddG30Sc |
| 189 | No C B R training | cdddddH0DC |
| 190 | Erase training | cdddddI |
| 191 | Bare | cdddddJSHREC |
| 192 | Shrubs | cdddddKSHRUBc |
| 193 | Woods | cdddddLWOODSc |
| 194 | Erase vegetation | cdddddM |
| 195 | 0 to 1 hour | cdddddN0001C |
| 196 | 1 to 3 hours | cdddddO0103C |
| 197 | 3 to 12 hours | cdddddP0312C |
| 198 | 12 to 24 hours | cdddddQ1224C |
| 199 | more than 24 hours | cdddddR2400C |
| 200 | Erase target permanence | cdddddS |
| 201 | Neutralized | cdddddTNEUTC |
| 202 | Burning | cdddddUBURNc |
| 203 | Neutralized and burning | cdddddVNEUT/BURNc |
| 204 | Destroyed | cdddddWDESTc |
| 205 | Can not observe | cdddddXCNOC |
| 206 | Unknown | cdddddYUNKc |
| 207 | None | cdddddZNCNEC |
| 208 | Erase disposition | cdddddA |
| 209 | Casualties | cdddddB |
| 210 | Mission fired | cdddddCXc |
| 211 | Erase mission fired | cdddddD |
| 212 | Plain text | cdddddE |
| 213 | Plain text message | cdddddF |

Artillery Target Intelligence - Azimuth Distance Report

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | FO | CdttttFOC |
| 11 | P O without laser | CdttttFOWLC |
| 12 | Observer not artillery | CdttttOBSSRC |
| 13 | Long range recce patrol | CdttttLARPC |
| 14 | Target base | CdttttTGTBC |
| 15 | Air observer | CdttttAOBSRC |
| 16 | Sound ranging | CdttttSORNGC |
| 17 | Flash ranging | CdttttFLRNGC |
| 18 | Counter mortar radar | CdttttCMRRC |
| 19 | Counter battery radar | CdttttCBRRc |
| 20 | Photo interpretation | CdttttPIC |
| 21 | Prisoner of war | CdttttPOWC |
| 22 | Ground surveillance radar | CdttttGSRAC |
| 23 | Side looking airborne radar | CdttttSLARC |
| 24 | Airborne infrared | CdttttIRC |
| 25 | Tactical air | CdttttTACAIRC |

AD-A129 975 VOICE RECOGNITION VOCABULARY LISTS FOR THE ARMY'S
TACFIRE SYSTEM(U) NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL MONTEREY CA
G K POOCK ET AL. JAN 83 NPS55-83-001

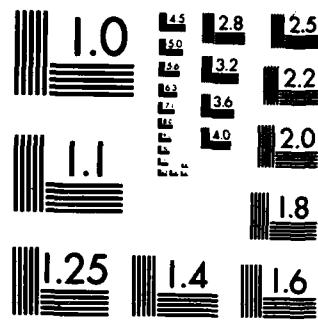
2/2

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 5/7

NL

END
DATE
FILED
8-83
DTIC



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 26 | Communication intelligence | cdttttCOMINTc |
| 27 | Electronic intelligence | cdttt-ELINTc |
| 28 | Erase agency | cdtttt-----c |
| 29 | Target update | cdtxc |
| 30 | Erase target update | cdt.c |
| 31 | Delete request | cdttXc |
| 32 | Do not delete request | cdtt.c |
| 33 | Target number | cdttt |
| 34 | Left | i |
| 35 | Right | i |
| 36 | Erase | c |
| 37 | Cursor reset | cdttt |
| 38 | Delete target number | cdtttFTXc--c |
| 39 | Do not adjust coordinates | cdttttt c |
| 40 | Erase adjust coordinates | cdtttttXc |
| 41 | Do not combine description | A |
| 42 | Alpha | B |
| 43 | Bravo | C |
| 44 | Charlie | D |
| 45 | Delta | E |
| 46 | Echo | F |
| 47 | Foxtrot | G |
| 48 | Golf | H |
| 49 | Hotel | I |
| 50 | India | J |
| 51 | Juliet | K |
| 52 | Kilo | L |
| 53 | Lima | M |
| 54 | Mike | N |
| 55 | November | O |
| 56 | Oscar | P |
| 57 | Papa | Q |
| 58 | Quebec | R |
| 59 | Romeo | S |
| 60 | Sierra | T |
| 61 | Tango | U |
| 62 | Uniform | V |
| 63 | Victor | W |
| 64 | Whiskey | X |
| 65 | X ray | Y |
| 66 | Yankee | Z |
| 67 | Zulu | |
| 68 | Erase combine description | cdttttttt c |
| 69 | Surveyed location | cdtttttttXc |
| 70 | Erase surveyed location | cdttttttt_c |
| 71 | Coordinate east | cadt |
| 72 | Coordinate north | cadtrrrrrrrr |
| 73 | Altitude | cadttillilllll |
| 74 | Grid zone | cdttt |
| 75 | Spheroid | cdtttt |
| 76 | Target radius | cdttttt |
| 77 | Target length | cdtttttrrrrrr |
| 78 | Target width | cdatttt |
| 79 | Attitude | cdatttrrrrrrr |
| 80 | Erase subtype | cadatrttrrrrrr-----c |
| 81 | Azimuth | cadattt |
| 82 | Distance | cadattt |
| | Erase target type | cadat+ |
| | Air defense artillery | cdadtADAC--c |
| | AIM9 | cdadtAR9ORC |
| | Artillery | cdadtARTYC |
| | Assembly areas | cdadtASSYC |
| | Building | cdadtBLDGc |
| | Bridge | cdadtBRIDGEc |
| | Center | cdadtCENC |
| | Equipment | cdadtEQUIPc |
| | Mortars | cdadtMORTc |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 83 | Personnel | cdaddt 2 ASc |
| 84 | Rockets or Missiles | cdaddtRKTSLC |
| 85 | Special missions | cdaddtSPECc |
| 86 | Supply dump | cdaddtSUPPLYC |
| 87 | Terrain features | cdaddtTERC |
| 88 | Vehicle | cdaddtVEHC |
| 89 | Weapons | cdaddtWEPMC |
| 90 | Unknown | cdaddt 2 UNKC |
| 91 | Light | cdaddt 2 LTC |
| 92 | Medium | cdaddt 2 MDC |
| 93 | Heavy | cdaddt 2 HVC |
| 94 | Missile | cdaddt 2 MSLC |
| 95 | Position | cdaddt 2 POSC |
| 96 | Armored personnel carrier | cdaddt 2 APCC |
| 97 | Troops | cdaddt 2 TRDPC |
| 98 | Troops and vehicles | cdaddt 2 TRPARMC |
| 99 | Mechanized troops | cdaddt 2 WOODC |
| 100 | Wood | cdaddt 2 MASNYC |
| 101 | Masonry | cdaddt 2 CONCc |
| 102 | Concrete | cdaddt 2 METC |
| 103 | Metal | cdaddt 2 SPCLC |
| 104 | Special purpose | cdaddt 2 PTPONC |
| 105 | Foot pontoon | cdaddt 2 VEHPONC |
| 106 | Vehicle pontoon | cdaddt 2 STEELC |
| 107 | Steel | cdaddt 2 SITEC |
| 108 | Site | cdaddt 2 RAFTC |
| 109 | Raft | cdaddt 2 FERRYC |
| 110 | Ferry | cdaddt 2 SMALLC |
| 111 | Small | cdaddt 2 BNC |
| 112 | Battalion | cdaddt 2 REGTC |
| 113 | Regiment | cdaddt 2 DIVC |
| 114 | Division | cdaddt 2 FWDC |
| 115 | Forward | cdaddt 2 RADARC |
| 116 | Radar | cdaddt 2 EWC |
| 117 | Electronic warfare | cdaddt 2 SLTC |
| 118 | Searchlight | cdaddt 2 GDNCC |
| 119 | Guidance | cdaddt 2 LSC |
| 120 | Loudspeaker | cdaddt 2 VHC |
| 121 | Very heavy | cdaddt 2 INFc |
| 122 | Infantry | cdaddt 2 OPC |
| 123 | Observation post | cdaddt 2 PTLC |
| 124 | Patrol | cdaddt 2 WKPTYC |
| 125 | Work party | cdaddt 2 APERSC |
| 126 | Antipersonnel | cdaddt 2 LTMSLC |
| 127 | Light missile | cdaddt 2 MDMSLC |
| 128 | Medium missile | cdaddt 2 HVMSLC |
| 129 | Heavy missile | cdaddt 2 ATANKC |
| 130 | Antitank | cdaddt 2 ILL1C |
| 131 | Illumination one gun | cdaddt 2 ILL2C |
| 132 | Illumination two guns | cdaddt 2 ILL2DPC |
| 133 | Illumination with deflection | cdaddt 2 ILL2RGC |
| 134 | Illumination with range | cdaddt 2 ILL14C |
| 135 | Illumination four guns | cdaddt 2 GASNONG |
| 136 | Nonpersistent gas | cdaddt 2 GASPERC |
| 137 | Persistent gas | cdaddt 2 LBAPC |
| 138 | Leaflets | cdaddt 2 AMMOC |
| 139 | Ammunition | cdaddt 2 PTLC |
| 140 | Petroleum | cdaddt 2 BREEQC |
| 141 | Bridge equipment | cdaddt 2 CLIC |
| 142 | Class one | cdaddt 2 CLIIC |
| 143 | Class two | cdaddt 2 ROADC |
| 144 | Road | cdaddt 2 JCTC |
| 145 | Junction | cdaddt 2 HILLC |
| 146 | Hill | cdaddt 2 DEFILEC |
| 147 | Defile | cdaddt 2 LDGSTRC |
| 148 | Landing strip | cdaddt 2 RRc |
| 149 | Railroad | |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 150 | Light wheeled | cdddt----LTWHLC |
| 151 | Heavy wheeled | cdddt----RVWHLC |
| 152 | Reconnaissance | cdddt----RECONC |
| 153 | Boats | cdddt----STC |
| 154 | Aircraft | cdddt----ACFTC |
| 155 | Helicopter | cdddt----HELC |
| 156 | Light machine gun | cdddt----LTMGc |
| 157 | Antitank gun | cdddt----ATGC |
| 158 | Heavy machine gun | cdddt----RVMGc |
| 159 | Recoilless rifle | cdddt----RCLRC |
| 160 | Half prone half standing | cdddt----PRANDC |
| 161 | Prone | cdddt----PRONC |
| 162 | Prone dug in | cdddt----PRUGC |
| 163 | Prone overhead cover | cdddt----PROVERC |
| 164 | Dug in | cdddt----DUGINC |
| 165 | Under overhead cover | cdddt----COVERC |
| 166 | Degrees | r |
| 167 | Minutes | r |
| 168 | Seconds | r |
| 169 | Erase degree of protection | cdddt-----c |
| 170 | Report value | cdddt---- |
| 171 | Excellent reliability | cdddt----Zc |
| 172 | Good reliability | cdddt----Sc |
| 173 | Fair reliability | cdddt----FC |
| 174 | Erase reliability | cdddt----c |
| 175 | Strength of target | cdddt---- |
| 176 | Target altitude | cdddt---- |
| 177 | Confirm target | cdddt----ttxc |
| 178 | Erase confirm target | cdddt----ttt_c |
| 179 | Date time group | cdddt----tttt |
| 180 | Days | r |
| 181 | Hours | r |
| 182 | Tropical uniform | cddddd---AC |
| 183 | Summer uniform with mask | cddddd---Bc |
| 184 | Body covered | cddddd---Cc |
| 185 | Body heavily covered | cddddd---Dc |
| 186 | Erase clothing | cddddd---c |
| 187 | 15 second training | cddddd---15Sc |
| 188 | 30 second training | cddddd---30Sc |
| 189 | No C B R training | cddddd---TODC |
| 190 | Erase training | cddddd---c |
| 191 | Bare | cddddd---BARFc |
| 192 | Shrubs | cddddd---SHRUBc |
| 193 | Woods | cddddd---WOODSc |
| 194 | Erase vegetation | cddddd---c |
| 195 | 0 to 1 hour | cddddd---FOOTC |
| 196 | 1 to 3 hours | cddddd---0103c |
| 197 | 3 to 12 hours | cddddd---0312c |
| 198 | 12 to 24 hours | cddddd---1224c |
| 199 | more than 24 hours | cddddd---2400c |
| 200 | Erase target permanence | cddddd---c |
| 201 | Neutralized | cddddd---NEUTC |
| 202 | Burning | cddddd---BURNC |
| 203 | Neutralized and burning | cddddd---NEUT/BURNC |
| 204 | Destroyed | cddddd---DESTc |
| 205 | Can not observe | cddddd---CNOC |
| 206 | Unknown | cddddd---UNKC |
| 207 | None | cddddd---NONEC |
| 208 | Erase disposition | cddddd---c |
| 209 | Casualties | cddddd--- |
| 210 | Mission fired | cddddd---ttxc |
| 211 | Erase mission fired | cddddd---c |
| 212 | Plain text | cddddd---c |
| 213 | Plain text message | cddddd---ttxc |
| 214 | Vertical shift | cdddt---- |

Artillery Target Intelligence - Shell Report

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Zero without laser | c |
| 11 | Observer not artillery | dttt |
| 12 | Long range recce patrol | tff |
| 13 | Target base | ttt |
| 14 | Air observer | ttt |
| 15 | Sound ranging | ttt |
| 16 | Flash ranging | ttt |
| 17 | Counter mortar radar | ttt |
| 18 | Counter battery radar | ttt |
| 19 | Photo interpretation | ttt |
| 20 | Prisoner of war | ttt |
| 21 | Ground surveillance radar | ttt |
| 22 | Side looking airborne radar | ttt |
| 23 | Airborne infrared | ttt |
| 24 | Tactical air | ttt |
| 25 | Communication intelligence | ttt |
| 26 | Electronic intelligence | ttt |
| 27 | Base agency | ttt |
| 28 | Target update | ttt |
| 29 | Erase target update | ttt |
| 30 | Delete request | ttt |
| 31 | Do not delete request | ttt |
| 32 | Target number | ttt |
| 33 | Left | l |
| 34 | Right | r |
| 35 | Erase | |
| 36 | Cursor reset | |
| 37 | Delete target number | |
| 38 | Do not adjust coordinates | |
| 39 | Erase adjust coordinates | |
| 40 | Do not combine description | |
| 41 | Alpha | a |
| 42 | Bravo | b |
| 43 | Charlie | c |
| 44 | Delta | d |
| 45 | Echo | e |
| 46 | Foxtrot | f |
| 47 | Golf | g |
| 48 | Hotel | h |
| 49 | India | i |
| 50 | Juliet | j |
| 51 | Kilo | k |
| 52 | Lima | l |
| 53 | Mike | m |
| 54 | November | n |
| 55 | Oscar | o |
| 56 | Papa | p |
| 57 | Quebec | q |
| 58 | Romeo | r |
| 59 | Sierra | s |
| 60 | Tango | t |
| 61 | | |

| | | U V W X Y Z |
|----|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 62 | Uniform | |
| 63 | Victor | |
| 64 | Whiskey | |
| 65 | X-ray | |
| 66 | Yankee | |
| 67 | Zulu | |
| 68 | Erase weapon type | cdddt_____c |
| 69 | Erase weapon subtype | cdddtrrrrrrrr_____c |
| 70 | Azimuth | cdddtt |
| 71 | Coordinate east | cddtrrrrrrr |
| 72 | Coordinate north | cddtllllllll |
| 73 | Altitude | cddtt |
| 74 | Grid zone | cddtt |
| 75 | Spheroid | cdddttt |
| 76 | Caliber | cdddtttt |
| 77 | Rounds impacted | cddaddt |
| 78 | Report value | cddddtttEC |
| 79 | Excellent reliability | cddddtttGC |
| 80 | Good reliability | cddddtttPC |
| 81 | Fair reliability | cdddtMORTrrr |
| 82 | Mortar | cdddtARTYrrr |
| 83 | Artillery | UNKC |
| 84 | Unknown | LTC |
| 85 | Light | MDMC |
| 86 | Medium | HVC |
| 87 | Heavy | VHC |
| 88 | Very heavy | cddddtttEC |
| 89 | Excellent reliability | cddddtttGC |
| 90 | Good reliability | cddddttt |
| 91 | Date time group | r |
| 92 | Days | r |
| 93 | Hours | r |
| 94 | Minutes | cddddttt |
| 95 | Plain text | cddddttt |
| 96 | Plain text message | |

Artillery Target Intelligence - Surveillance Report

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Target number | cdt |
| 11 | Erase target number | cdt_____c |
| 12 | Date time group | cdt_____c |
| 13 | Right | r |
| 14 | Left | l |
| 15 | Cursor reset | rc |
| 16 | Day | r |
| 17 | Minute | r |
| 18 | Hour | r |
| 19 | Plain text message | cddt |
| 20 | Alpha | A |
| 21 | Bravo | B |
| 22 | Charlie | C |
| 23 | Delta | D |

| | |
|----|----------|
| 24 | Echo |
| 25 | Foxtrot |
| 26 | Golf |
| 27 | Hotel |
| 28 | India |
| 29 | Juliet |
| 30 | Kilo |
| 31 | Lima |
| 32 | Mike |
| 33 | November |
| 34 | Oscar |
| 35 | Papa |
| 36 | Quebec |
| 37 | Romeo |
| 38 | Sierra |
| 39 | Tango |
| 40 | Uniform |
| 41 | Victor |
| 42 | Whiskey |
| 43 | X ray |
| 44 | Yankee |
| 45 | Zulu |

MAXIMUM OUTPUT

Artillery Target Intelligence - Combat information Report

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Right | R |
| 11 | Left | L |
| 12 | Date time group | Cdtt |
| 13 | Cursor reset | C |
| 14 | Plain text message | Ddt |
| 15 | Hour | H |
| 16 | Day | M |
| 17 | Minute | M |

Artillery Target Intelligence - Mission Fired Report

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | F O | CdttFOC |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 11 | P O without laser | cdttPOWLc |
| 12 | Observer not artillery | cdttOBSAC |
| 13 | Long range recce patrol | cdttLRRPC |
| 14 | Target base | cdttTGTBC |
| 15 | Air observer | cdttAOBSRC |
| 16 | Sound ranging | cdttSORNGC |
| 17 | Flash ranging | cdttFLRNGC |
| 18 | Counter mortar radar | cdttCMRRC |
| 19 | Counter battery radar | cdttCBRRc |
| 20 | Photo interpretation | cdttPIC |
| 21 | Prisoner of war | cdttPOWC |
| 22 | Ground surveillance radar | cdttGSRAC |
| 23 | Side looking airborne radar | cdttSLARc |
| 24 | Airborne infrared | cdttIRC |
| 25 | Tactical air | cdttTACAIRC |
| 26 | Communication intelligence | cdctCOMINTC |
| 27 | Electronic intelligence | cdttELINTC |
| 28 | Erase agency | cdtt_____c |
| 29 | Plain text message | cdddtttt |
| 30 | Plain text | cdddtttt |
| 31 | Date time group | r |
| 32 | Day | cdt |
| 33 | Target number | l |
| 34 | Left | l |
| 35 | Right | l |
| 36 | Erase | l |
| 37 | Cursor reset | z |
| 38 | Erase target number | cdt_____c |
| 39 | Hour | r |
| 40 | Minute | r |
| 41 | Casualties | cdddtttt |
| 42 | Alpha | A |
| 43 | Bravo | B |
| 44 | Charlie | C |
| 45 | Delta | D |
| 46 | Echo | E |
| 47 | Foxtrot | F |
| 48 | Golf | G |
| 49 | Hotel | H |
| 50 | India | I |
| 51 | Juliet | J |
| 52 | Kilo | K |
| 53 | Lima | L |
| 54 | Mike | M |
| 55 | November | N |
| 56 | Oscar | O |
| 57 | Papa | P |
| 58 | Quebec | Q |
| 59 | Romeo | R |
| 60 | Sierra | S |
| 61 | Tango | T |
| 62 | Uniform | U |
| 63 | Victor | V |
| 64 | Whiskey | W |
| 65 | X ray | X |
| 66 | Yankee | Y |
| 67 | Zulu | Z |
| 68 | Disposition none | cdddttttNONEc |
| 69 | Erase target disposition | cdddtttt_____c |
| 70 | Disposition unknown | cdddttttUNKc |
| 71 | Coordinate east | cdtttt |
| 72 | Coordinate north | cdtttttttttttttt |
| 73 | Altitude | cdtttttttttttttt |
| 74 | Grid zone | cdtttttttttttttt |
| 75 | Spheroid | cdtttttttttttttt |
| 76 | Can not observe | cddddtttCNOC |
| 77 | Destroyed | cddddtttDESTc |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 78 | Neutralized and burning | cdddtt-NUT/BURNc |
| 79 | Burning | cdddtt-BURNc |
| 70 | Neutralized | cdddtt-NUTc |
| 71 | Excellent reliability | cdddtt-EC |
| 72 | Good reliability | ciddtt-GC |
| 73 | Erase target type | cdddtt-ADAC--c |
| 74 | Air defense artillery | cdddtt-ARMORc |
| 75 | Armor | cdddtt-ARTYC |
| 76 | Artillery | cdddtt-ASSYC |
| 77 | Assembly areas | cdddtt-BLDGc |
| 78 | Building | cdddtt-BRIDGEc |
| 79 | Bridge | cdddtt-CENC |
| 80 | Center | cdddtt-EQUIPc |
| 81 | Equipment | cdddtt-MORTc |
| 82 | Mortars | cdddtt-ERSc |
| 83 | Personnel | cdddtt-RKIMSLc |
| 84 | Rockets or Missiles | cdddtt-SPECC |
| 85 | Special missions | cdddtt-SUPPLYc |
| 86 | Supply dump | cddatt-TERc |
| 87 | Terrain features | cddatt-VEHC |
| 88 | Vehicle | cddatt-WPNC |
| 89 | Weapons | cddatt-UNKc |
| 90 | Unknown | cddatt-LTC |
| 91 | Light | cddatt-MDMC |
| 92 | Medium | cddatt-HVC |
| 93 | Heavy | cddatt-MSLC |
| 94 | Missile | cddatt-POSC |
| 95 | Position | cddatt-APCC |
| 96 | Armored personnel carrier | cddatt-TRPC |
| 97 | Troops | cddatt-TRPVEHc |
| 98 | Troops and vehicles | cddatt-TRPARMC |
| 99 | Mechanized troops | cdddtt-WOODc |
| 100 | Wood | cdddtt-MASNRYc |
| 101 | Masonry | caddttrrrrrrCONCC |
| 102 | Concrete | caddttrrrrrrMETC |
| 103 | Metal | cddttrrrrrrSPCLC |
| 104 | Special purpose | cddttrrrrrrFTPONC |
| 105 | Foot pontoon | cddttrrrrrrVEHPONC |
| 106 | Vehicle pontoon | cddttrrrrrrSTEELC |
| 107 | Steel | cddatrrrrrrSITEC |
| 108 | Site | cddatrrrrrrRAFTC |
| 109 | Raft | cddatrrrrrrFERRYc |
| 110 | Ferry | cddatrrrrrrSMALLC |
| 111 | Small | cddatrrrrrrBNc |
| 112 | Battalion | cddatrrrrrrREGTC |
| 113 | Regiment | cddatrrrrrrDIVC |
| 114 | Division | cddatrrrrrrFWDC |
| 115 | Forward | cddatrrrrrrRADARC |
| 116 | Radar | cddatrrrrrrEWc |
| 117 | Electronic warfare | cddatrrrrrrISLc |
| 118 | Searchlight | cddatrrrrrrGDNCC |
| 119 | Guidance | cddatrrrrrrLSc |
| 120 | Loudspeaker | cddatrrrrrrVHC |
| 121 | Very heavy | cddatrrrrrrINFc |
| 122 | Infantry | cddatrrrrrrOpc |
| 123 | Observation post | cddatrrrrrrPTLC |
| 124 | Patrol | cddatrrrrrrWKPTYC |
| 125 | Work party | cddatrrrrrrAPERSC |
| 126 | Anti-personnel | cddatrrrrrrLTMSLC |
| 127 | Light missile | cddatrrrrrrMDMSLC |
| 128 | Medium missile | cddatrrrrrrHVMSLC |
| 129 | Heavy missile | cddatrrrrrrATANKc |
| 130 | Antitank | cddatrrrrrrILL1c |
| 131 | Illumination one gun | cddatrrrrrrILL2c |
| 132 | Illumination two guns | cddatrrrrrrILL2DFC |
| 133 | Illumination with deflection | cddatrrrrrrILL2RGc |
| 134 | Illumination with range | |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 135 | Illumination four guns | cdtttttttttILL4C |
| 136 | Nonpersistent gas | cdtttttttttGASN0NC |
| 137 | Persistent gas | cdtttttttttGASPERC |
| 138 | Leaflets | cdtttttttttLEAPC |
| 139 | Ammunition | cdtttttttttAMMOC |
| 140 | Petroleum | cdtttttttttPTLC |
| 141 | Bridge equipment | cdtttttttttBRGEQC |
| 142 | Class one | cdtttttttttCLIC |
| 143 | Class two | cdtttttttttCLIIC |
| 144 | Road | cdtttttttttROADC |
| 145 | Junction | cdtttttttttJCTC |
| 146 | Hill | cdtttttttttHILLC |
| 147 | Defile | cdtttttttttDEFILEC |
| 148 | Landing strip | cdtttttttttLDGSTRC |
| 149 | Railroad | cdtttttttttRRC |
| 150 | Light wheeled | cdtttttttttLTWHLC |
| 151 | Heavy wheeled | cdtttttttttHVWHLC |
| 152 | Reconnaissance | cdtttttttttRECONC |
| 153 | Boats | cdtttttttttBTC |
| 154 | Aircraft | cdtttttttttACFTC |
| 155 | Helicopter | cdtttttttttHELC |
| 156 | Light machine gun | cdtttttttttLTMGC |
| 157 | Antitank gun | cdtttttttttATGC |
| 158 | Heavy machine gun | cdtttttttttHVMGC |
| 159 | Recoilless rifle | cdtttttttttRCLRC |
| 160 | Half prone half standing | cdtttttttttPRANDC |
| 161 | Prone | cdtttttttttPRONEC |
| 162 | Prone dug in | cdtttttttttPRUGC |
| 163 | Prone overhead cover | cdtttttttttPROVERC |
| 164 | Dug in | cdtttttttttDUGINC |
| 165 | Under overhead cover | cdtttttttttCOVERC |
| 166 | Fair reliability | cdtttttttttFC |
| 167 | Erase reliability | cdtttttttttPROVERC |
| 168 | Report value | cdtttttttttDUGINC |
| 169 | Erase degree of protection | cdtttttttttCOVERC |
| 170 | Strength of target | cdtttttttttFC |
| 171 | Attitude | cdtttttttttPROVERC |
| 172 | Target radius | cdtttttttttDUGINC |
| 173 | Target length | cdtttttttttCOVERC |
| 174 | Target width | cdtttttttttDUGINC |

Artillery Target Intelligence - Target Report

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | FO | cdtttttttFOC |
| 11 | FO without laser | cdtttttttFOWLC |
| 12 | Observer not artillery | cdtttttttOBSRC |
| 13 | Long range recce patrol | cdtttttttLRRPC |
| 14 | Target base | cdtttttttTGTC |
| 15 | Air observer | cdtttttttAOBSRC |
| 16 | Sound ranging | cdtttttttSORNGC |
| 17 | Flash ranging | cdtttttttFLRNGC |
| 18 | Counter mortar radar | cdtttttttCMRRC |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|
| 19 | Counter battery radar | cdtttttCBRRc |
| 20 | Photo interpretation | cdtttttPIC |
| 21 | Prisoner of war | cdtttttPOWc |
| 22 | Ground surveillance radar | cdtttttGSRAC |
| 23 | Side looking airborne radar | cdtttttSLARC |
| 24 | Airborne infrared | cdtttttIRC |
| 25 | Tactical air | cdtttttTACAIRC |
| 26 | Communication intelligence | cdtttttCOMINTC |
| 27 | Electronic intelligence | cdtttttELINTC |
| 28 | Erase agency | cdttttt-----c |
| 29 | Target update | cdtxc |
| 30 | Erase target update | cdt+c |
| 31 | Delete request | cdt+xc |
| 32 | Do not delete request | cdt+c |
| 33 | Target number | cdttt- |
| 34 | Left | - |
| 35 | Right | - |
| 36 | Erase | - |
| 37 | Cursor reset | cd+++ |
| 38 | Delete target number | Cdddttttxc-c |
| 39 | Do not adjust coordinates | Cdddttttt_c |
| 40 | Erase adjust coordinates | Cdddtttttxc |
| 41 | Do not combine description | A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T D A W X |
| 42 | Alpha | 2 |
| 43 | BRAVO | Cdddttttt_c |
| 44 | CHARLIE | Cdddttttt_c |
| 45 | DELTA | Cdddttttt_c |
| 46 | ECHO | Cdddttttt_c |
| 47 | FOXTROT | Cdddttttt_c |
| 48 | GOLF | Cdddttttt_c |
| 49 | HOME | Cdddttttt_c |
| 50 | INDIA | Cdddttttt_c |
| 51 | JULIET | Cdddttttt_c |
| 52 | KILO | Cdddttttt_c |
| 53 | LIMA | Cdddttttt_c |
| 54 | MIKE | Cdddttttt_c |
| 55 | NOVEMBER | Cdddttttt_c |
| 56 | OSCAR | Cdddttttt_c |
| 57 | PAPA | Cdddttttt_c |
| 58 | QUEBEC | Cdddttttt_c |
| 59 | ROMEO | Cdddttttt_c |
| 60 | SIERRA | Cdddttttt_c |
| 61 | TANGO | Cdddttttt_c |
| 62 | UNIFORM | Cdddttttt_c |
| 63 | VICTOR | Cdddttttt_c |
| 64 | WHISKEY | Cdddttttt_c |
| 65 | X RAY | Cdddttttt_c |
| 66 | YANKEE | Cdddttttt_c |
| 67 | ZULU | Cdddttttt_c |
| 68 | Erase combine description | Cdddttttt_c |
| 69 | Surveyed location | Cdddtttttxc |
| 70 | Erase surveyed location | Cdddttttt_c |
| 71 | Target coordinate east | Cdddt |
| 72 | Target coordinate north | Cdddtttttttt |
| 73 | Target altitude | Cdddtlllllll |
| 74 | Grid zone | Cdddt |
| 75 | Spheroid | Cdddt |
| 76 | Target radius | Cdddt |
| 77 | Target length | Cdddt |
| 78 | Target width | Cdddt |
| 79 | Altitude | Cdddt |
| 80 | Erase subtype | Cdddtttttttrrrrrr-----c |
| 81 | Azimuth | Cdddt |
| 82 | Distance | Cdddt |
| 83 | Erase target type | Cdddtttttt |
| 84 | Air defense artillery | CdddttttttADAC--c |
| 85 | Armor | CdddttttttARMORc |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 76 | Artillery | cdddttttttARTYC |
| 77 | Assembly areas | cdddttttttASSYC |
| 78 | Building | cdddttttttBLDGc |
| 79 | Bridge | cdddttttttBRIDGEc |
| 80 | Center | cdddttttttCENC |
| 81 | Equipment | cdddttttttEQUIPC |
| 82 | Mortars | cdddttttttMORTc |
| 83 | Personnel | cdddttttttPERSC |
| 84 | Rockets or Missiles | cdddttttttRKTMSLc |
| 85 | Special missions | cdddttttttSPECc |
| 86 | Supply dump | cdddttttttSUPPLYc |
| 87 | Terrain features | cdddttttttTERC |
| 88 | Vehicle | cdddttttttVEHC |
| 89 | Weapons | cdddttttttWPYC |
| 90 | Unknown | cdddttttttrrrrrrrUNKC |
| 91 | Light | cdddttttttrrrrrrrLTc |
| 92 | Medium | cdddttttttrrrrrrrMDMc |
| 93 | Heavy | cdddttttttrrrrrrrHVC |
| 94 | Missile | cdddttttttrrrrrrrMSLc |
| 95 | Position | cdddttttttrrrrrrrPOSc |
| 96 | Armored personnel carrier | cdddttttttrrrrrrrAPCC |
| 97 | Troops | cdddttttttrrrrrrrTRPC |
| 98 | Troops and vehicles | cdddttttttrrrrrrrTRPVF |
| 99 | Mechanized troops | cdddttttttrrrrrrrTRPAF |
| 100 | Wood | cdddttttttrrrrrrrWOODc |
| 101 | Masonry | cdddttttttrrrrrrrMASNc |
| 102 | Concrete | cdddttttttrrrrrrrCONCc |
| 103 | Metal | cdddttttttrrrrrrrMETc |
| 104 | Special purpose | cdddttttttrrrrrrrSPCLC |
| 105 | Foot pontoon | cdddttttttrrrrrrrPTPO_Nc |
| 106 | Vehicle pontoon | cdddttttttrrrrrrrVEHPONc |
| 107 | Steel | cdddttttttrrrrrrrSTEELc |
| 108 | Site | cdddttttttrrrrrrrSITEc |
| 109 | Raft | cdddttttttrrrrrrrRAFTc |
| 110 | Ferry | cdddttttttrrrrrrrFERRYc |
| 111 | Small | cdddttttttrrrrrrrSMALLc |
| 112 | Battalion | cdddttttttrrrrrrrBNC |
| 113 | Regiment | cdddttttttrrrrrrrREGTC |
| 114 | Division | cdddttttttrrrrrrrDIVc |
| 115 | Forward | cdddttttttrrrrrrrFWDC |
| 116 | Radar | cdddttttttrrrrrrrRADARc |
| 117 | Electronic warfare | cdddttttttrrrrrrrEWC |
| 118 | Searchlight | cdddttttttrrrrrrrSLTC |
| 119 | Guidance | cdddttttttrrrrrrrGDNc |
| 120 | Loudspeaker | cdddttttttrrrrrrrLSC |
| 121 | Very heavy | cdddttttttrrrrrrrVHC |
| 122 | Infantry | cdddttttttrrrrrrrINFc |
| 123 | Observation post | cdddttttttrrrrrrrOPC |
| 124 | Patrol | cdddttttttrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 125 | Work party | cdddttttttrrrrrrrWKPTc |
| 126 | Antipersonnel | cdddttttttrrrrrrrAPERSc |
| 127 | Light missile | cdddttttttrrrrrrrLTMSLc |
| 128 | Medium missile | cdddttttttrrrrrrrMDMSLc |
| 129 | Heavy missile | cdddttttttrrrrrrrHVMSLc |
| 130 | Antitank | cdddttttttrrrrrrrATANKc |
| 131 | Illumination one gun | cdddttttttrrrrrrrILL1c |
| 132 | Illumination two guns | cdddttttttrrrrrrrILL2c |
| 133 | Illumination with deflection | cdddttttttrrrrrrrILL2DFc |
| 134 | Illumination with range | cdddttttttrrrrrrrILL4c |
| 135 | Illumination four guns | cdddttttttrrrrrrrGASNONc |
| 136 | Nonpersistent gas | cdddttttttrrrrrrrGASPERC |
| 137 | Persistent gas | cdddttttttrrrrrrrLEAPc |
| 138 | Leaflets | cdddttttttrrrrrrrAMMOc |
| 139 | Ammunition | cdddttttttrrrrrrrPTLC |
| 140 | Petroleum | cdddttttttrrrrrrrBRGEQc |
| 141 | Bridge equipment | cdddttttttrrrrrrrCLIC |
| 142 | Class one | |

| | | |
|------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 14 3 | Class two | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrCLTC |
| 14 4 | Road | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrROADC |
| 14 5 | Junction | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrJCTC |
| 14 6 | Hill | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrHILLC |
| 14 7 | Defile | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrDEFLEC |
| 14 8 | Landing strip | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrLDGSTRC |
| 14 9 | Railroad | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrRRC |
| 15 0 | Light wheeled | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrLTWHLC |
| 15 1 | Heavy wheeled | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrHVWHLC |
| 15 2 | Reconnaissance | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrRECONC |
| 15 3 | Boats | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrBTC |
| 15 4 | Aircraft | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrACPTC |
| 15 5 | Helicopter | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrHELC |
| 15 6 | Light machine gun | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrLTMGC |
| 15 7 | Antitank gun | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrATGC |
| 15 8 | Heavy machine gun | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrHVMGC |
| 15 9 | Recoilless rifle | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrRCLRC |
| 16 0 | Half prone half standing | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrPRANDC |
| 16 1 | Prone | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrPRONEC |
| 16 2 | Prone dug in | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrPRUGC |
| 16 3 | Prone overhead cover | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrPROVERC |
| 16 4 | Dug in | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrDUGINC |
| 16 5 | Under overhead cover | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrCOVERC |
| 16 6 | Degrees | r |
| 16 7 | Minutes | r |
| 16 8 | Seconds | r |
| 16 9 | Erase degree of protection | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr_____c |
| 17 0 | Report value | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 17 1 | Excellent reliability | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrEc |
| 17 2 | Good reliability | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrGc |
| 17 3 | Fair reliability | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrFc |
| 17 4 | Erase reliability | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr_c |
| 17 5 | Strength of target | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 17 6 | Plain text message | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 17 7 | Plain text | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 17 8 | Bounds impacted | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 17 9 | Date time group | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 18 0 | Caliber | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 18 1 | Vertical shift | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 18 2 | Tropical uniform | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrAc |
| 18 3 | Summer uniform with mask | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrBc |
| 18 4 | Body covered | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrCc |
| 18 5 | Body heavily covered | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrDc |
| 18 6 | Erase clothing | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 18 7 | 15 second training | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr15Sc |
| 18 8 | 30 second training | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr30Sc |
| 18 9 | No C B R training | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrTODC |
| 19 0 | Erase training | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 19 1 | Bare | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 19 2 | Shrubs | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 19 3 | Woods | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 19 4 | Erase vegetation | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 19 5 | 0 to 1 hour | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr000c |
| 19 6 | 1 to 3 hours | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr0103c |
| 19 7 | 3 to 12 hours | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr0312c |
| 19 8 | 12 to 24 hours | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr1224c |
| 19 9 | more than 24 hours | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr2400c |
| 20 0 | Erase target permanence | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 20 1 | Neutralized | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 20 2 | Burning | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 20 3 | Neutralized and burning | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrNEUT/BURNc |
| 20 4 | Destroyed | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr |
| 20 5 | Can not observe | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrDESTC |
| 20 6 | Unknown | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrCNOC |
| 20 7 | None | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrUNKC |
| 20 8 | Erase disposition | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrrNONEC |
| 20 9 | Casualties | cdddtttttttrrrrrrrr_____c |

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 210 | Mission fired | cdddddttt_xc |
| 211 | Erase mission fired | cdddddtt_c |
| 212 | Confirm target | cddddttt_tt_xc |
| 213 | Erase confirm target | cddddttt_tt_c |
| 214 | Observer location east | cddtttt |
| 215 | Observer location north | cddttttt_rrrrrrrr |
| 216 | Observer altitude | cddttttt_rrrrrrrr_rrrrrrrr |

Artillery Target Intelligence : Trial Solution

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Right | 10 |
| 11 | Left | 11 |
| 12 | Cursor reset | c |
| 13 | Combined target number | ddt |
| 14 | Coordinate east | ddt:rrrr:: |
| 15 | Coordinate north | ddt:rrrr:rrrr::rrrr |
| 16 | Altitude | cidtttlllllll |
| 17 | Grid zone | cidttt |
| 18 | Spheroid | cidttt |
| 19 | Erase target number | -----r |
| 20 | Alpha | A |
| 21 | Bravo | B |
| 22 | Charlie | C |
| 23 | Delta | D |
| 24 | Echo | E |
| 25 | Fox trot | F |
| 26 | Golf | G |
| 27 | Hotel | H |
| 28 | India | I |
| 29 | Juliet | J |
| 30 | Kilo | K |
| 31 | Lima | L |
| 32 | Mike | M |
| 33 | November | N |
| 34 | Oscar | O |
| 35 | Papa | P |
| 36 | Quebec | Q |
| 37 | Romeo | R |
| 38 | Sierra | S |
| 39 | Tango | T |
| 40 | Uniform | U |
| 41 | Victor | V |
| 42 | Whiskey | W |
| 43 | X ray | X |
| 44 | Yankee | Y |
| 45 | Zulu | Z |

Artillery Target Intelligence : Combine Targets

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Right | - |
| 11 | Left | - |
| 12 | Cursor reset | c |
| 13 | Combined target number | cdtt |
| 14 | Coordinate east | cdat |
| 15 | Coordinate north | cdan |
| 16 | Altitude | cdatt |
| 17 | Grid zone | cdattt |
| 18 | Spheroid | cdattt |
| 19 | Erase target number | cdtt |
| 20 | Alpha | - |
| 21 | Bravo | - |
| 22 | Charlie | - |
| 23 | Delta | - |
| 24 | Echo | - |
| 25 | Foxtrot | - |
| 26 | Golf | - |
| 27 | Hotel | - |
| 28 | India | - |
| 29 | Juliet | - |
| 30 | Kilo | - |
| 31 | Lima | - |
| 32 | Mike | - |
| 33 | November | - |
| 34 | Oscar | - |
| 35 | Papa | - |
| 36 | Quebec | - |
| 37 | Romeo | - |
| 38 | Sierra | - |
| 39 | Tango | - |
| 40 | Uniform | - |
| 41 | Victor | - |
| 42 | Whiskey | - |
| 43 | X Ray | - |
| 44 | Yankee | - |
| 45 | Zulu | - |
| 46 | Recombined target number | cdtt |

Artillery Target Intelligence = Split Target

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-----------|
| 10 | Alpha | |
| 11 | B Bravo | |
| 12 | Charlie | |
| 13 | Delta | |
| 14 | Echo | |
| 15 | Foxtrot | |
| 16 | Golf | |
| 17 | H Hotel | |
| 18 | I India | |
| 19 | J Juliet | |
| 20 | K Kilo | |
| 21 | L Lima | |
| 22 | M Mike | |
| 23 | N November | |
| 24 | O Oscar | |
| 25 | P Papa | |
| 26 | Q Quebec | |
| 27 | R Romeo | |
| 28 | S Sierra | |
| 29 | T Tango | |
| 30 | U Uniform | |
| 31 | V Victor | |
| 32 | W Whiskey | |
| 33 | X X-ray | |
| 34 | Y Yankee | |
| 35 | Z Zulu | |
| 36 | Target number | Cdt |
| 37 | Erase target number | Cdt_____c |
| 38 | Left | l |
| 39 | Right | r |
| 40 | Cursor reset | rc |
| 41 | Erase | - |

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Artillery Target Intelligence - Query

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Destination addresses | Cdt |
| 11 | Erase destination addresses | Cdt/_/_/_/_c |
| 12 | Abort request | Cdttxc |
| 13 | Erase abort request | Cdttxc |
| 14 | Count of targets | Cdtttic |
| 15 | One line summary | Cdttt2c |
| 16 | Full report | Cdttt3c |
| 17 | Erase level of report | Cdttt_c |
| 18 | Coordinate report | Cddtt-xc |
| 19 | Erase coordinate report | Cddttt_c |
| 20 | Shell report | Cddtttxc |
| 21 | Erase shell report | Cddtttxc |
| 22 | Solution report | Cddtttxc |
| 23 | Erase solution report | Cddtttt_c |
| 24 | Location | Cdddtt |
| 25 | Circular search area | Cdddttxt |
| 26 | Grid zone second point | Cddddttt |

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 27 | Spheroid second point | cddddd:ttt |
| 28 | Zone of responsibility | cddddd:tttt |
| 29 | Overlap distance | cddddd:ttttt |
| 30 | Lower report value | cddddd:ttttt |
| 31 | Upper report value | cddddd:ttttt |
| 32 | Lower size factor | cddddd:ttttt |
| 33 | Target number | cdddt |
| 34 | Left | :r |
| 35 | Right | :r |
| 36 | Erase | :r |
| 37 | Cursor reset | c |
| 38 | Delete target number | cddt |
| 39 | Upper size factor | cddddd:ttttt |
| 40 | Lower degree of protection | cddddd:ttttt |
| 41 | Upper degree of protection | cddddd:ttttt |
| 42 | Alpha | A |
| 43 | Bravo | B |
| 44 | Charlie | C |
| 45 | Delta | D |
| 46 | Echo | E |
| 47 | Foxtrot | F |
| 48 | Golf | G |
| 49 | Hotel | H |
| 50 | India | I |
| 51 | Juliet | J |
| 52 | Kilo | K |
| 53 | Lima | L |
| 54 | Mike | M |
| 55 | November | N |
| 56 | Oscar | O |
| 57 | Papa | P |
| 58 | Quebec | Q |
| 59 | Romeo | R |
| 60 | Sierra | S |
| 61 | Tango | T |
| 62 | Uniform | U |
| 63 | Victor | V |
| 64 | Whiskey | W |
| 65 | X ray | X |
| 66 | Yankee | Y |
| 67 | Zulu | Z |
| 68 | Lower type factor | cddddd:ttt |
| 69 | Upper type factor | cddddd:ttttt |
| 70 | Lower strength : bit | cddddd:ttttt |
| 71 | Upper strength : bit | cddddd:ttttt |
| 72 | Target size limits | cddddd:ttttt |
| 73 | Date time group | cddddd:ttt |
| 74 | Grid zone | cddddd:ttt |
| 75 | Spheroid | cddddd:ttt |
| 76 | Mission fired | cddddd:ttttt |
| 77 | Erase mission fired | cddddd:ttttt |
| 78 | Confirmed target | cddddd:ttttt |
| 79 | Erase confirmed target | cddddd:ttttt |
| 80 | Erase subtype | cddddd:ttttt |
| 81 | Day | cddddd:ttttt |
| 82 | Hour | cddddd:ttttt |
| 83 | Erase target type | cddddd:ttttt |
| 84 | Air defense artillery | cddddd:ttttt |
| 85 | Armor | cddddd:ttttt |
| 86 | Artillery | cddddd:ttttt |
| 87 | Assembly areas | cddddd:ttttt |
| 88 | Building | cddddd:ttttt |
| 89 | Bridge | cddddd:ttttt |
| 90 | Center | cddddd:ttttt |
| 91 | Equipment | cddddd:ttttt |
| 92 | Mortars | cddddd:ttttt |
| 93 | Personnel | cddddd:ttttt |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 94 | Rockets or Missiles | cdddddtRKTMSLC |
| 95 | Special missions | cdddddtSPEC |
| 96 | Supply jump | cdddddtSUPPLYC |
| 97 | Terrain features | cdddddtTERC |
| 98 | Vehicle | cdddddtVEHC |
| 99 | Weapons | cdddddtWPNC |
| 100 | Unknown | cdddddtUNKNOWNC |
| 101 | Light | cdddtttttrrrrrrLTC |
| 102 | Medium | cdddddttrrrrrrMDMC |
| 103 | Heavy | cdddddttrrrrrrHVC |
| 104 | Missile | cdddddttrrrrrrMSLC |
| 105 | Position | cdddddttrrrrrrPOSC |
| 106 | Armored personnel carrier | cdddddttrrrrrrAPCC |
| 107 | Troops | cdddddttrrrrrrTRPC |
| 108 | Troops and vehicles | cdddddttrrrrrrTPVHVC |
| 109 | Mechanized troops | cdddddttrrrrrrTPARMC |
| 110 | Wood | cdddddttrrrrrrWOODC |
| 111 | Masonry | cdddddttrrrrrrMASNRYC |
| 112 | Concrete | cdddddttrrrrrrCONCC |
| 113 | Metal | cdddddttrrrrrrMETC |
| 114 | Special purpose | cdddddttrrrrrrSPCLC |
| 115 | Foot pontoon | cdddddttrrrrrrPTPONC |
| 116 | Vehicle pontoon | cdddddttrrrrrrVEHPONC |
| 117 | Steel | cdddddttrrrrrrSTEELC |
| 118 | Site | cdddddttrrrrrrSITEC |
| 119 | Raft | cdddddttrrrrrrRAFTC |
| 120 | Ferry | cdddddttrrrrrrFERRYC |
| 121 | Small | cdddddttrrrrrrSMALLC |
| 122 | Battalion | cdddddttrrrrrrBNC |
| 123 | Regiment | cdddddttrrrrrrREGTC |
| 124 | Division | cdddddttrrrrrrDIVC |
| 125 | Forward | cdddddttrrrrrrFWDC |
| 126 | Radar | cdddddttrrrrrrRADARC |
| 127 | Electronic warfare | cddaddtrrrrrrREWC |
| 128 | Searchlight | cddaddtrrrrrrSLTC |
| 129 | Guidance | cddaddtrrrrrrGDNCC |
| 130 | Loudspeaker | cddaddtrrrrrrLSC |
| 131 | Very heavy | cddaddtrrrrrrVHC |
| 132 | Infantry | cddaddtrrrrrrINFC |
| 133 | Observation post | cddaddtrrrrrrOPC |
| 134 | Patrol | cddaddtrrrrrrPTLC |
| 135 | Work party | cddaddtrrrrrrWKPTYC |
| 136 | Antipersonnel | cddaddtrrrrrrAPERSC |
| 137 | Light missile | cddaddtrrrrrrLTMSLC |
| 138 | Medium missile | cddaddtrrrrrrMDMSLC |
| 139 | Heavy missile | cddaddtrrrrrrHVMSLC |
| 140 | Antitank | cddaddtrrrrrrATANKC |
| 141 | Illumination one gun | cddaddtrrrrrrILL1C |
| 142 | Illumination two guns | cddaddtrrrrrrILL2C |
| 143 | Illumination with deflection | cddaddtrrrrrrILL2DFC |
| 144 | Illumination with range | cddaddtrrrrrrILL2RGC |
| 145 | Illumination four guns | cddaddtrrrrrrILL4C |
| 146 | Nonpersistent gas | cddaddtrrrrrrGASNONS |
| 147 | Persistent gas | cddaddtrrrrrrGASPERC |
| 148 | Leaflets | cddaddtrrrrrrLEAPC |
| 149 | Ammunition | cddaddtrrrrrrAMMOC |
| 150 | Petroleum | cddaddtrrrrrrPTLC |
| 151 | Bridge equipment | cddaddtrrrrrrBRGEQC |
| 152 | Class one | cddaddtrrrrrrCLIC |
| 153 | Class two | cddaddtrrrrrrCLIIC |
| 154 | Road | cddaddtrrrrrrROADC |
| 155 | Junction | cddaddtrrrrrrJCTC |
| 156 | Hill | cddaddtrrrrrrHILLC |
| 157 | Defile | cddaddtrrrrrrDEFILEC |
| 158 | Landing strip | cddaddtrrrrrrLDGSTRC |
| 159 | Railroad | cddaddtrrrrrrRRC |
| 160 | Light wheeled | cddaddtrrrrrrLTWHLC |

| | | |
|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 16 1 | Heavy wheeled | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrvwHLC |
| 16 2 | Reconnaissance | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrRECONC |
| 16 3 | Boats | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrBTC |
| 16 4 | Aircraft | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrACFTC |
| 16 5 | Helicopter | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrHELC |
| 16 6 | Light machine gun | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrLTMGC |
| 16 7 | Antitank gun | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrATGC |
| 16 8 | Heavy machine gun | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrHVNGC |
| 15 9 | Recoilless rifle | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrRCLRC |
| 17 0 | Half prone half standing | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrPRANDC |
| 17 1 | Prone | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrPROVEC |
| 17 2 | Prone dug in | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrPRUGC |
| 17 3 | Prone overhead cover | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrPROVERC |
| 17 4 | Dug in | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrDUGINC |
| 17 5 | Under overhead cover | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrCOVERC |
| 17 6 | Minutes | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrr-----c |
| 17 7 | Erase degree of protection | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrE-----c |
| 17 8 | Excellent reliability | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrE-----c |
| 17 9 | Good reliability | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrG-----c |
| 18 0 | Fair reliability | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrF-----c |
| 18 1 | Erase reliability | cdddddtrrrrrrrrrrC-----c |

Artillery Target Intelligence - Search

| Word number | Phrase spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Destination addressee | cdtt |
| 11 | Erase destination addressee | cdtt / _/_/_/_/_c |
| 12 | Abort request | cdttt_xc |
| 13 | Erase abort request | cdttt_c |
| 14 | Count of targets | cdttttttt1c |
| 15 | One line summary | cdttttttt2c |
| 16 | Full report | cdttttttt3c |
| 17 | Erase level of report | cdttttttt_c |
| 18 | Coordinate report | cdttttttt_xc |
| 19 | Erase coordinate report | cdttttttt_c |
| 20 | Shell report | cdttttttt_xc |
| 21 | Erase shell report | cdttttttt_c |
| 22 | Solution report | cdttttttt_xc |
| 23 | Erase solution report | cdttttttt_c |
| 24 | Location | cdttt |
| 25 | Circular search area | cdttt |
| 26 | Grid zone second point | cdtttt |
| 27 | Spheroid second point | cdtttt |
| 28 | Zone of responsibility | cdtttt |
| 29 | Overlap distance | cdtttt |
| 30 | Lower report value | cdtttt |
| 31 | Upper report value | cdtttt |
| 32 | Lower size factor | cdtttt |
| 33 | Target number | cdtttt |
| 34 | Left | l |
| 35 | Right | r |
| 36 | Erase | c |
| 37 | Cursor reset | c |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 38 | Delete target number | Cdddtttt |
| 39 | Upper size factor | Cdddddtttttttt |
| 40 | Lower degree of protection | Cdddddtttt |
| 41 | Upper degree of protection | Cdddddtttttt |
| 42 | Alpha | A |
| 43 | Bravo | ABCDEF |
| 44 | Charlie | GHIJKLMNOP |
| 45 | Delta | QRSTUVWXYZ |
| 46 | Echo | |
| 47 | Foxtrot | |
| 48 | Golf | |
| 49 | Hotel | |
| 50 | India | |
| 51 | Juliet | |
| 52 | Kilo | |
| 53 | Lima | |
| 54 | Mike | |
| 55 | November | |
| 56 | Oscar | |
| 57 | Papa | |
| 58 | Quebec | |
| 59 | Romeo | |
| 60 | Sierra | |
| 61 | Tango | |
| 62 | Uniform | |
| 63 | Victor | |
| 64 | Whiskey | |
| 65 | X ray | |
| 66 | Yankee | |
| 67 | Zulu | |
| 68 | Lower type factor | Cdddddtt |
| 69 | Upper type factor | Cdddddtttttt |
| 70 | Lower strength limit | Cdddddtttt |
| 71 | Upper strength limit | Cdddddtttttttt |
| 72 | Target size limits | Cdddddtttt |
| 73 | Transmit request | cd+Xc |
| 74 | Grid zone | cdddddtt |
| 75 | Spheroid | Cdddddtttttt |
| 76 | Mission fired | CdddddtttttttttXc |
| 77 | Erase mission fired | CdddddtttttttttC |
| 78 | Confirmed target | CdddddtttttttXc |
| 79 | Erase confirmed target | CdddddtttttttC |
| 80 | Erase subtype | CdddddtttttttttC |
| 81 | Erase transmit request | cdt+Xc |
| 82 | Edit request | Cdt+Xc |
| 83 | Erase target type | Cdddddtttt |
| 84 | Air defense artillery | CdddddtttADAC-- |
| 85 | Armor | CdddddtttARMORC |
| 86 | Artillery | CdddddtttARTYC |
| 87 | Assembly areas | CdddddtttASSYAC |
| 88 | Building | CdddddtttBLDGc |
| 89 | Bridge | CdddddtttBRIDGEc |
| 90 | Center | CdddddtttCENC |
| 91 | Equipment | CdddddtttEQUIPC |
| 92 | Mortars | CdddddtttMORTC |
| 93 | Personnel | CdddddtttPERSC |
| 94 | Rockets or Missiles | CdddddtttRKIMSLC |
| 95 | Special missions | CdddddtttSPBCC |
| 96 | Supply dump | CdddddtttSUPPLYC |
| 97 | Terrain features | CdddddtttTERC |
| 98 | Vehicle | CdddddtttVANC |
| 99 | Weapons | CdddddtttWPVC |
| 100 | Unknown | CdddddtttUNKC |
| 101 | Light | CdddddtttLTC |
| 102 | Medium | CdddddtttMDMC |
| 103 | Heavy | CdddddtttHVC |
| 104 | Missile | CdddddtttMSLC |

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 125 | Position | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | POSC |
| 106 | Armored personnel carrier | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | APCC |
| 107 | Troops | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | TAPC |
| 108 | Troops and vehicles | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | TRPVH |
| 109 | Mechanized troops | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | TRPARMC |
| 110 | Wood | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | WOODC |
| 111 | Masonry | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | MASNR |
| 112 | Concrete | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | CONC |
| 113 | Metal | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | METC |
| 114 | Special purpose | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | SPCLC |
| 115 | Foot pontoon | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | FTPONC |
| 116 | Vehicle pontoon | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | VEHPONC |
| 117 | Steel | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | STEELC |
| 118 | Site | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | SITEC |
| 119 | Rail | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | RAPTC |
| 120 | Ferry | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | FERRYC |
| 121 | Small | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | SMALLC |
| 122 | Battalion | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | BNC |
| 123 | Regiment | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | REGTC |
| 124 | Division | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | DIVC |
| 125 | Forward | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | FWDC |
| 126 | Radar | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | RADARC |
| 127 | Electronic warfare | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | EWC |
| 128 | Searchlight | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | SLTC |
| 129 | Guidance | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | GDNCC |
| 130 | Loudspeaker | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | LSC |
| 131 | Very heavy | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | VHC |
| 132 | Infantry | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | INFC |
| 133 | Observation post | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | OPC |
| 134 | Patrol | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | PTLC |
| 135 | Work party | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | WKPTYC |
| 136 | Antipersonnel | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | APERSC |
| 137 | Light missile | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | LTMSLC |
| 138 | Medium missile | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | MDMSLC |
| 139 | Heavy missile | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | HVMSLC |
| 140 | Antitank | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | ATANKC |
| 141 | Illumination one gun | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | ILL1C |
| 142 | Illumination two guns | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | ILL2C |
| 143 | Illumination with deflection | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | ILL2DFC |
| 144 | Illumination with range | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | ILL2RGC |
| 145 | Illumination four guns | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | ILL4C |
| 146 | Nonpersistent gas | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | GASNONG |
| 147 | Persistent gas | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | GASPERC |
| 148 | Leaflets | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | LEATC |
| 149 | Ammunition | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | AMMOC |
| 150 | Petroleum | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | PTLC |
| 151 | Bridge equipment | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | BRGEQC |
| 152 | Class one | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | CLIC |
| 153 | Class two | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | CLIIIC |
| 154 | Road | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | ROADC |
| 155 | Junction | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | JCTC |
| 156 | Hill | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | HILLC |
| 157 | Defile | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | DEFILEC |
| 158 | Landing strip | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | LDGSTRC |
| 159 | Railroad | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | RRC |
| 160 | Light wheeled | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | LTWHLC |
| 161 | Heavy wheeled | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | HVWHL |
| 162 | Reconnaissance | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | RECONC |
| 163 | Boats | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | BTC |
| 164 | Aircraft | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | ACFTC |
| 165 | Helicopter | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | HELC |
| 166 | Light machine gun | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | LTMG |
| 167 | Antitank gun | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | ATGC |
| 168 | Heavy machine gun | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | HVMG |
| 169 | Recoil less rifle | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | RCLRC |
| 170 | Half prone half standing | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | PRANDC |
| 171 | Prone | cdddddtttpppppppppppp | PRONEC |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 172 | Prone dug in | cdddddttPRUGC |
| 173 | Prone overhead cover | cdddddttPROVERC |
| 174 | Dug in | cdddddttDUGINC |
| 175 | Under overhead cover | cdddddttCOVERC |
| 176 | Erase edit request | cd+ttt+c |
| 177 | Erase degree of protection | cdddddtt-----c |
| 178 | Excellent reliability | cdddttttZc |
| 179 | Good reliability | cdddttttGc |
| 180 | Fair reliability | cdddttttFc |
| 181 | Erase reliability | cdddtttt_c |
| 182 | Print request | cddttxc |
| 183 | Erase print request | cd+ttttt_c |
| 184 | View request | cdttttttxc |
| 185 | Erase view request | cd+ttttt_c |
| 186 | Show request | cddtxc |
| 187 | Erase show request | cddt_c |
| 188 | Delete request | cddtxc |
| 189 | Do not delete request | cddtt_c |
| 190 | Search by time | cddttttt |
| 191 | Day | r |
| 192 | Hour | r |
| 193 | Minute | r |
| 194 | Newer | cddttttttrrrrrrrrNC |
| 195 | Older | cddttttttrrrrrrrrOC |

Artillery Information Target Intelligence - Standing Requests For

| Word number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Destination addressee | cdt |
| 11 | Erase destination addressee | cdt//---/___c |
| 12 | Abort request | cdtxc |
| 13 | Erase abort request | cdtt+c |
| 14 | Count of targets | cdttttt1c |
| 15 | One line summary | cdttttt2c |
| 16 | Full report | cdttttt3c |
| 17 | Erase level of report | cdttttt_c |
| 18 | Coordinate report | cdd+ttXc |
| 19 | Erase coordinate report | cddttt_c |
| 20 | Shell report | cddttt+Xc |
| 21 | Erase shell report | cddttt_c |
| 22 | Solution report | cddttttxc |
| 23 | Erase solution report | cddttttt_c |
| 24 | Location | cdddt |
| 25 | Circular search area | cddddt |
| 26 | Grid zone second point | cddddatt |
| 27 | Spheroid second point | cddddattt |
| 28 | Zone of responsibility | cdddddatttt |
| 29 | Overlap distance | cdddddattttt |
| 30 | Lower report value | cdddddatttttt |
| 31 | Upper report value | cdddddatttttrrrr |
| 32 | Lower size factor | cdddddattttt |
| 33 | Add SRI | cdtxc |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------|
| 34 | Left | 1 |
| 35 | Right | " |
| 36 | Erase | - |
| 37 | Cursor reset | c |
| 38 | Erase add SRI | cdttt_c |
| 39 | Upper size factor | cdadddddttrrr |
| 40 | Lower degree of protection | cdadddddttrrr |
| 41 | Upper degree of protection | cdadddddttrrr |
| 42 | Stri Number | cdttttt |
| 43 | Activate SRI | cdtttttttAC |
| 44 | Deactivate SRI | cdtttttttDC |
| 45 | Erase SRI | cdttttttt_c |
| 46 | Search target file | cdtIXc |
| 47 | Erase search target file | cdt_c |
| 48 | Date time group | cdt_c |
| 49 | Hour | r |
| 50 | Day | r |
| 51 | Minute | cdtttttIC |
| 52 | Delete request | cdttttt_c |
| 53 | Do not delete request | cdadddddt |
| 54 | Lower type factor | cdadddddttrrr |
| 55 | Upper type factor | cdadddddttrrr |
| 56 | Lower strength limit | cdadddddttrrr |
| 57 | Upper strength limit | cdadddddttrrr |
| 58 | Target size limits | cdadddddttrrr |
| 59 | Grid zone | cdaddat |
| 60 | Spheroid | cdaddat |
| 61 | Mission fired | cdaddattttttIC |
| 62 | Erase mission fired | cdaddatttttt_c |
| 63 | Confirmed target | cdaddattttttXc |
| 64 | Erase confirmed target | cdaddatttttt_c |
| 65 | Erase subtype | cdaddattrrrrr |
| 66 | Erase target type | cdaddattrrrrr |
| 67 | Air defense artillery | cdaddatADATC |
| 68 | Armor | cdaddatARMORC |
| 69 | Artillery | cdaddatARTYC |
| 70 | Assembly areas | cdaddatASSYC |
| 71 | Building | cdaddatBLDGc |
| 72 | Bridge | cdaddatBRIDGEc |
| 73 | Center | cdaddatCENC |
| 74 | Equipment | cdaddatEQUIPC |
| 75 | Mortars | cdaddatMORTC |
| 76 | Personnel | cdaddatPERSC |
| 77 | Rockets or missiles | cdaddatRKTMSC |
| 78 | Special missions | cdaddatSPECC |
| 79 | Supply dump | cdaddatSUPPLYC |
| 80 | Terrain features | cdaddatTERC |
| 81 | Vehicle | cdaddatVEHC |
| 82 | Weapons | cdaddatWPNC |
| 83 | Unknown | cdaddatUNKC |
| 84 | Light | cdaddatLTC |
| 85 | Medium | cdaddatMDMC |
| 86 | Heavy | cdaddatHVC |
| 87 | Missile | cdaddatMSLC |
| 88 | Position | cdaddatPOSC |
| 89 | Armored personnel carrier | cdaddatAPCC |
| 90 | Troops | cdaddatTRPC |
| 91 | Troops and vehicles | cdaddatTRPVEHc |
| 92 | Mechanized troops | cdaddatTRPARMC |
| 93 | Wood | cdaddatWOODc |
| 94 | Masonry | cdaddatMASNBYC |
| 95 | Concrete | cdaddatCONCC |
| 96 | Metal | cdaddatMETC |
| 97 | Special purpose | cdaddatSPCLC |
| 98 | Foot pontoon | cdaddatFTPONC |
| 99 | Vehicle pontoon | cdaddatVEHPONC |
| 100 | Steel | cdaddatSTEELC |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 101 | Site | cjdddddtrrrrrrSITEC |
| 102 | Raft | cddddddtrrrrrrRAFTC |
| 103 | Ferry | cddddddtrrrrrrFERRYC |
| 104 | Small | cddddddtrrrrrrSMALLC |
| 105 | Battalion | cddddddtrrrrrrBNC |
| 106 | Regiment | cddddddtrrrrrrREGTC |
| 107 | Division | cddddddtrrrrrrDIVC |
| 108 | Forward | cddddddtrrrrrrFWDC |
| 109 | Radar | cddddddtrrrrrrRADARC |
| 110 | Electronic warfare | cddddddtrrrrrrEWC |
| 111 | Searchlight | cddddddtrrrrrrSLTC |
| 112 | Guidance | cddddddtrrrrrrGDNCC |
| 113 | Loudspeaker | cddddddtrrrrrrLSC |
| 114 | Very heavy | cddddddtrrrrrrVHC |
| 115 | Infantry | cddddddtrrrrrrINPC |
| 116 | Observation post | cddddddtrrrrrrOPC |
| 117 | Patrol | cddddddtrrrrrrPTLC |
| 118 | Work party | cddddddtrrrrrrWKPTYC |
| 119 | Antipersonnel | cddddddtrrrrrrAPERSC |
| 120 | Light missile | cddaddatrfffffLMSLC |
| 121 | Medium missile | cddaddatrfffffMDMSLC |
| 122 | Heavy missile | cddaddatrfffffHVMSLC |
| 123 | Antitank | cddaddatrfffffATANKC |
| 124 | Illumination one gun | cddaddatrfffffILL1C |
| 125 | Illumination two guns | cddaddatrfffffILL2C |
| 126 | Illumination with deflection | cddaddatrfffffILL2DFC |
| 127 | Illumination with range | cddaddatrfffffILL2RGC |
| 128 | Illumination four guns | cddaddatrfffffILL4C |
| 129 | Nonpersistent gas | cddaddatrfffffGASNONC |
| 130 | Persistent gas | cddaddatrfffffGASPERC |
| 131 | Leaflets | cddaddatrfffffLEAFC |
| 132 | Ammunition | cddaddatrfffffAMMOC |
| 133 | Petroleum | cddaddatrfffffPTLC |
| 134 | Bridge equipment | cddaddatrfffffBRGEQC |
| 135 | Class one | cddaddatrfffffCLIC |
| 136 | Class two | cddaddatrfffffCLIIC |
| 137 | Road | cddaddatrfffffROADC |
| 138 | Junction | cddaddatrfffffJCTC |
| 139 | Hill | cddaddatrfffffHILLC |
| 140 | Defile | cddaddatrfffffDEFILEC |
| 141 | Landing strip | cddaddatrfffffLDGSTAC |
| 142 | Railroad | cddaddatrfffffRRC |
| 143 | Light wheeled | cddaddatrfffffLTWHL |
| 144 | Heavy wheeled | cddaddatrfffffHVWHL |
| 145 | Reconnaissance | cddaddatrfffffRECONC |
| 146 | Boats | cddaddatrfffffBT |
| 147 | Aircraft | cddaddatrfffffACFTC |
| 148 | Helicopter | cddaddatrfffffHELC |
| 149 | Light machine gun | cddaddatrfffffLTMGC |
| 150 | Antitank gun | cddaddatrfffffATGC |
| 151 | Heavy machine gun | cddaddatrfffffHVMGC |
| 152 | Recoilless rifle | cddaddatrfffffRCLRC |
| 153 | Half prone half standing | cddaddatrfffffPRANDC |
| 154 | Prone | cddaddatrfffffPRONEC |
| 155 | Prone dug in | cddaddatrfffffPRUGC |
| 156 | Prone overhead cover | cddaddatrfffffPROVERC |
| 157 | Dug in | cddaddatrfffffDUGINC |
| 158 | Under overhead cover | cddaddatrfffffCOVERC |
| 159 | Erase degree of protection | cddaddatrfffff-----C |
| 160 | Excellent reliability | cddaddatrfffff-----C |
| 161 | Good reliability | cddaddatrfffff-----C |
| 162 | Fair reliability | cddaddatrfffff-----C |
| 163 | Erase reliability | cddaddatrfffff-----C |

Artillery Target Intelligence - Prepare a File Plan

| Word number | Phrase spoken | Output string |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0 | Zero | 0 |
| 1 | One | 1 |
| 2 | Two | 2 |
| 3 | Three | 3 |
| 4 | Four | 4 |
| 5 | Five | 5 |
| 6 | Six | 6 |
| 7 | Seven | 7 |
| 8 | Eight | 8 |
| 9 | Nine | 9 |
| 10 | Destination addresses | cddd |
| 11 | Erase destination addresses | cddd / / / _ _ _ c |
| 12 | Abort request | cddd_Xc |
| 13 | Erase abort request | cddd_c |
| 14 | Count of targets | cddd_Xc |
| 15 | Erase count of targets | cddd_c |
| 16 | Plan name | cddt |
| 17 | Erase plan name | cddt _ _ _ _ c |
| 18 | Locat.on | cdddt |
| 19 | Circular search area | cdddt |
| 20 | Grid zone second point | cdddddt |
| 21 | Spheroid second point | cddaddtt |
| 22 | Zone of responsibility | cdddddttt |
| 23 | Overlap distance | cdddddtttt |
| 24 | Lower report value | cdddddttttt |
| 25 | Upper report value | cdddddddttttttt |
| 26 | Lower size factor | cdddddddtttttt |
| 27 | Left | _ |
| 28 | Right | _ |
| 29 | Erase | _ |
| 30 | Cursor reset | _ |
| 31 | Upper size factor | cdddddddtttttt |
| 32 | Lower degree of protection | cdddddddtttt |
| 33 | Upper degree of protection | cdddddddtttttt |
| 34 | Date time group | cddtttt |
| 35 | Hour | _ |
| 36 | Day | _ |
| 37 | Minute | _ |
| 38 | Lower type factor | cdddddtdt |
| 39 | Upper type factor | cdddddtdtttttt |
| 40 | Lower strength limit | cdddddtdtt |
| 41 | Upper strength limit | cdddddtdtttttttt |
| 42 | Target size limits | cdddddtdtt |
| 43 | Grid zone | cddddt |
| 44 | Spheroid | cdddddt |
| 45 | Mission fired | cdddddtttttttXc |
| 46 | Erase mission fired | cdddddtttttttt c |
| 47 | Confirmed target | cdddddtttttttXc |
| 48 | Erase confirmed target | cdddddttttttt c |
| 49 | Erase subtype | cdddddtttttttt r _ _ _ c |
| 50 | Erase target type | cdddddt _ _ _ _ c |
| 51 | Air defense artillery | cdddddtd ADAC |
| 52 | Armor | cdddddtd ARMORC |
| 53 | Artillery | cdddddtd ARTYC |
| 54 | Assembly areas | cdddddtd ASSYc |
| 55 | Building | cdddddtd BLDGc |
| 56 | Bridge | cdddddtd BRIDGEc |
| 57 | Center | cdddddtd CENC |
| 58 | Equipment | cdddddtd EQUIPC |
| 59 | Mortars | cdddddtd MORTC |
| 60 | Personnel | cdddddtd PERSC |
| 61 | Rockets or missiles | cdddddtd RKTMSLc |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 62 | Special missions | cddddd+SPEC |
| 63 | Supply dump | cddddd+SUPPLYC |
| 64 | Terrain features | cddddd+TERFC |
| 65 | Vehicle | cddddd+VEHC |
| 66 | Weapons | cddddd+WPNC |
| 67 | Unknown | cddddd+rriirrunkc |
| 68 | Light | cddddd+rriirrltC |
| 69 | Medium | cddddd+rriirrmdmc |
| 70 | Heavy | cddddd+rriirrhvc |
| 71 | Missile | cddddd+rriirrmlc |
| 72 | Position | cddddd+rriirrposc |
| 73 | Armored personnel carrier | cddddd+rriirrapcc |
| 74 | Troops | cddddd+rriirrtrpc |
| 75 | Troops and vehicles | cddddd+rriirrtrpvehc |
| 76 | Mechanized troops | cddddd+rriirrtrparmc |
| 77 | Wood | cddddd+rriirrwoodc |
| 78 | Masonry | cddddd+rriirrmasryc |
| 79 | Concrete | cddddd+rriirrconcc |
| 80 | Metal | cddddd+rriirrmetc |
| 81 | Special purpose | cddddd+rriirrspclc |
| 82 | Foot pontoon | cddddd+rriirrfptponc |
| 83 | Vehicle pontoon | cddddd+rriirrvhponc |
| 84 | Steel | cddddd+rriirrsteelc |
| 85 | Site | cddddd+rriirrsitec |
| 86 | Raft | cddddd+rriirrraftc |
| 87 | Ferry | cddddd+rriirrferry |
| 88 | Small | cddddd+rriirrsmallc |
| 89 | Battalion | cddddd+rriirrbnc |
| 90 | Regiment | cddddd+rriirrregtc |
| 91 | Division | cddddd+rriirrdivc |
| 92 | Forward | cddddd+rriirrfwdc |
| 93 | Radar | cddddd+rriirradarc |
| 94 | Electronic warfare | cddddd+rriirrewc |
| 95 | Searchlight | cddddd+rriirrsltc |
| 96 | Guidance | cddddd+rriirrgdncc |
| 97 | Loudspeaker | cddddd+rriirrlsc |
| 98 | Very heavy | cddddd+rriirrvhc |
| 99 | Infantry | cddddd+rriirrinfc |
| 100 | Observation post | cddddd+rriirropc |
| 101 | Patrol | cddddd+rriirrptlc |
| 102 | Work party | cddddd+rriirrwkptyc |
| 103 | Antipersonnel | cddddd+rriirrapersc |
| 104 | Light missile | cddddd+rriirrltmslc |
| 105 | Medium missile | cddddd+rriirrmdmslc |
| 106 | Heavy missile | cddddd+rriirrhvmslc |
| 107 | Antitank | cddddd+rriirratankc |
| 108 | Illumination one gun | cddddd+rriirrill1c |
| 109 | Illumination two guns | cddddd+rriirrill2c |
| 110 | Illumination with deflection | cddddd+rriirrill2dfc |
| 111 | Illumination with range | cddddd+rriirrill2rgc |
| 112 | Illumination four guns | cddddd+rriirrill4c |
| 113 | Nonpersistent gas | cddddd+rriirrgasnonc |
| 114 | Persistent gas | cddddd+rriirrgasperc |
| 115 | Leaflets | cddddd+rriirrleafc |
| 116 | Ammunition | cddddd+rriirrammoc |
| 117 | Petroleum | cddddd+rriirrptlc |
| 118 | Bridge equipment | cddddd+rriirrbrgeqc |
| 119 | Class one | cddddd+rriirrclic |
| 120 | Class two | cddddd+rriirrcliic |
| 121 | Road | cddddd+rriirrroadc |
| 122 | Junction | cddddd+rriirrjctc |
| 123 | Hill | cddddd+rriirrhillc |
| 124 | Defile | cddddd+rriirrdefilec |
| 125 | Landing strip | cddddd+rriirrldgstrc |
| 126 | Railroad | cddddd+rriirrrrc |
| 127 | Light wheeled | cddddd+rriirrltwlhc |
| 128 | Heavy wheeled | cddddd+rriirrhvwhlhc |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 129 | Reconnaissance | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-reconc |
| 130 | Boats | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-BTC |
| 131 | Aircraft | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-ACFTC |
| 132 | Helicopter | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-HELC |
| 133 | Light machine gun | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-LTMGC |
| 134 | Antitank gun | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-ATGC |
| 135 | Heavy machine gun | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-HVMGC |
| 136 | Recipiless rifle | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-RCLRC |
| 137 | Half prone half standing | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-PRANDC |
| 138 | Prone | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-PRONEC |
| 139 | Prone dug in | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-PRUGC |
| 140 | Prone overhead cover | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-PROVERC |
| 141 | Dug in | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-DUGINC |
| 142 | Under overhead cover | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-COVERC |
| 143 | Erase degree of protection | cddddddtrrrrrrrr-----c |
| 144 | Excellent reliability | cddatcc |
| 145 | Good reliability | cdddtttsc |
| 146 | Fair reliability | cdddtttfc |
| 147 | Erase reliability | cdddttt_c |

Artillery Target Intelligence - User Commands

| Word Number | Phrase Spoken | Output string |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 0 | Edit request | cdtxc |
| 1 | Erase edit request | cdt_c |
| 2 | Print request | cdttxc |
| 3 | Erase print request | cdtt_c |
| 4 | Transmit request | cdtttxc |
| 5 | Erase transmit request | cdttt_c |
| 6 | Addressee | cdttt |
| 7 | Erase addressee | cdttt//__/_/_c |
| 8 | Modify file | cdttttxc |
| 9 | Erase modify file | cdtttt_c |
| 10 | Report accuracy | cdtttttxc |
| 11 | Erase report accuracy | cdttttt_c |
| 12 | Range error | cdtttttxc |
| 13 | Erase range error | cdtttttt_c |
| 14 | Location error | cdtttttttxc |
| 15 | Erase location error | cdtttttttxc |
| 16 | Count of targets | cddt1c |
| 17 | One line summary | cddt2c |
| 18 | Full report | cddt3c |
| 19 | Erase report level | cddt_c |
| 20 | Situation report | cddttxc |
| 21 | Erase situation report | cddtt_c |
| 22 | Clear sitreps | cddtttxc |
| 23 | Erase clear sitreps | cddttt_c |

This concludes the vocabulary lists for the Artillery Target Intelligence Function. The last function is the survey function. The message template which are included in this function were listed above under the vocabulary list for the Survey directory. The Survey function has message templates which are the least suited for discrete voice data entry. The entries consist of long series of numbers. Long

strings of numbers for input are much better suited for a continuous speech recognizer because the distinct pause between phrases can be eliminated.

For this reason, it was determined that there was little use in creating the vocabulary for the entire Survey function. When continuous voice recognition equipment is more readily available and thoroughly tested a vocabulary could be developed to make the most of the recognizer's characteristics.

There is one last series of vocabulary words which might be useful if a recognizer is assumed to have the characteristic of an unlimited output. There could exist 96 more vocabulary words, one for each message template. The output string associated with these words could in fact be the message template itself. This would be useful if the operator accidentally did erase or change the template keyword structure. This would eliminate the need for the operator to manually correct the keyword structure. This task would naturally take an extremely long output character string, but could be very useful.

For example, a very short template is the Split Target message template within the Artillery Target Intelligence Function. A sample of this message template is also in Appendix A. The output character string associated with this template would be:

```
"rrrrrr;P:r;SB:z/z/r/r;C:zr;SG:rz,rr;DT:rr,rr/rr/rr;  
ID:rrrr;A:r;cdATI;SPLIT;TGT:rrr;r;r;r;S:"
```

The right cursor was used to pass over the entry fields in order that any existing data was not erased. It was felt that this alone could be a time savings for the TACFIRE operators.

V. Vocabulary Test

Numerous tests were conducted on sample TACFIRE vocabularies before the final vocabulary organization was developed. These tests were conducted to help determine which recognizer to use, and under what conditions, such as with gas masks, the recognizer could operate efficiently. These tests are covered in other research reports. After the vocabulary was developed a very small scale test was conducted to insure that the suggested phrases had a reasonable accuracy rate associated with them. This test is not to be considered statistically significant but it was conducted as a preliminary quality assurance indicator.

One very experienced voice recognition user tested one message vocabulary from every TACFIRE Function for which vocabularies were developed. Each of the vocabularies was trained with the necessary ten training passes on the Threshold 600 voice recognizer. After this was done, a test phase was started. In the test phase the vocabulary was checked for proper training by reading through the entire list of words twice. If a misrecognition occurred the word was spoken again. If it missed again, it was retrained. As soon as all of the words passed the two out of three test runs, the experimental phase started.

During the experimental phase, the tester went through the word list four times recording all of the errors. All four trials were done at the same time. The following table lists the rudimentary results of this small accuracy test. The first four values represent the number of errors per trial and the last value is the accuracy rate achieved.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------|
| S - User Commands Area | 2 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 98.1% |
| APU - Nonnuclear Mission | 2 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 97.7% |
| M - User Commands | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 97.2% |
| TPC - Capability Analysis | 0 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 98.8% |
| NFP - Commander Attack | 1 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 97.2% |
| ATI - Coordinate Report | 3 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 97.9% |

The accuracy rates are fairly good. There could be some further utterance refinement, but generally the phrases selected are consistent with the field description in the documentation, and receive more than adequate recognition accuracy.

VI. Conclusions

This completes the presentation of the TACFIRE vocabulary. It turned out to be much larger than the researchers were led to believe at the beginning of the research effort. It appears as if one or two of the message templates come fairly close to meeting the limits of the Threshold 600 recognizer, but a 300 word recognition capability would be more than sufficient.

The vocabulary developed has many nice features as was pointed out in the above discussion. These features if incorporated into a voice system for TACFIRE would make the operator's job easier. A system which can fulfill TACFIRE's unique vocabulary requirements can be created with the voice data entry technology which has been demonstrated. At present there does not exist an off the shelf recognizer which will fulfill all of the requirements, but it is of the opinion of the researchers one could be developed. This would require a restructuring of the TACFIRE vocabulary and integration of a recognizer into the TACFIRE computer.

**TYPICAL TACFIRE MESSAGE FORMAT
AFI UNITATION AND FIRE UNIT UPDATE INPUT MESSAGE FORMAT
USED TO INPUT NEW OR UPDATE EXISTING FIRE UNIT DATA**

P:SB:/ / / / ;C:____;SG:____;DT:____/____/____;ID:____;A:____;
AFU;UPDATE;PLAN:____;FU:____/____/____;MPN:____;MODEL:____;MSN:____;
CORD:____/____/____;GL:____;SPHERE:____;APPL:____/____;ST:____;ZONE:____;
WSTR:____;AZ:____;TIMEO:____;FUTYPE:____;UREINF:____/____/____;FSP:____/____/____;
DELETE:____;RT:____;RS:____;READY:____/____;OUTTIL:____/____;BL:____;MURNG:____;
DIG:____/____;

____;P:____;SB:____/____/____,C:____;SF:____,DT:____/____,ID:____;A:,
ATI,SPLIT,T6T:____,S:__

Split Target message template

DISTRIBUTION LIST

| | No. of Copies |
|--|---------------|
| COL Paul Cerjan 9th Infantry Division Fort Lewis, WA 98433 | 2 |
| Library, Code 0142 Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93940 | 4 |
| Dean of Research Code 012A Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93940 | 1 |
| Library, Code 55 Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93940 | 1 |
| Professor Gary Poock Code 55Pk Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93940 | 60 |